

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 05/04/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

About this Release

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

ABOUT THIS RELEASE

Previously: Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS)

Comprises an explanation of the conceptual basis of the classification, the structure of the classification, alphabetical and numerical order coding indexes, concordances between the SACC and the ASCCSS, a link between International Statistics Organisation codes and the classification codes, and a link between the classification and the United Nations Standard Country or Area Codes. The classification is intended for use whenever population or economic statistics are classified by country.

Also available on floppy disk (1269.0.15.001). Revised version 1.03 of the 1990 issue is available on the CD-ROM product Statistical Concepts Reference Library, 1997 (1361.0.30.001). Revision 2.01 to the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC) 1998, updates the classification in regard to East Timor, Macau and Taiwan.

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 05/04/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

Revision 2.02

[Contents](#)

PREFACE

The Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC) has been developed by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) for use in the collection, storage and dissemination of all Australian statistical data classified by country. It provides a single classificatory framework for both population and economic statistics.

The SACC replaces the Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS) (Cat. no. 1269.0) published in September 1990. The development of the SACC resulted from the need to update the existing classification, to incorporate various revision documents issued since 1990, to include groups and entities used in economic statistics, and to address world political changes, such as the breakup of the former USSR.

The ABS has produced this classification in line with its commitment to develop and promote the use of standard classifications, frameworks and definitions to help ensure the compatibility and comparability of data derived from different statistical systems. As it is the policy of the ABS and Statistics New Zealand (SNZ) to harmonise classifications wherever possible, SNZ was closely consulted during the development of the SACC. The assistance of the many other organisations and individuals who provided information and advice during the development of the classification is also gratefully acknowledged.

The SACC will be maintained by the ABS and updated as necessary.

REVISION 2.02 (5 April 2004)

REVISION 2.02 provides advice of revisions to the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), ABS Catalogue No. 1269.0 with regard to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the state of 'Serbia and Montenegro'. The date of effect of these revisions is **4 February 2003**. For full details, see the separate Acrobat file of the published advice on this website.

FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF YUGOSLAVIA

The Federal Republic of Yugoslavia was officially dissolved on 4 February 2003 after the Federal Parliament proclaimed the establishment of the state of 'Serbia and Montenegro'. The name change has been recognised by the Australian Government and various international bodies including the United Nations and the International Organization for Standardization.

ALTERNATIVE COUNTRY GROUPINGS

Since the publication of the original SACC, the membership of several of the entities described in the Alternative Country groupings has changed. This revision updates the alternative Country Groupings to reflect current membership.

- Switzerland has been removed from the European Economic Area,
- Slovakia has been added to the Organisation For Economic Co-Operation and Development,
- Ecuador and Gabon have been removed from the Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries, and
- Fiji has been added to The Commonwealth.

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

Contents

CONTENTS

[Preface](#)

[Changes \(Updated 21 April, 2004 \)](#)

[List of abbreviations](#)

[Chapter 1. Introduction](#)

[Overview](#)

[Review of the ASCCSS](#)

[Relationship of the SACC to the NZSCC](#)

[Relationship of the SACC to the United Nations Standard Country or Area Codes](#)

[Definition of country](#)

[Classification criteria and their application](#)

[Design constraints](#)

[Major changes from the ASCCSS](#)

[Main classification structure](#)

[Use of the SACC for economic statistics](#)

[Standard code scheme](#)

[Reserved codes for residual categories](#)

[Supplementary codes](#)

[Coding index](#)

[Links to ISO codes](#)

[Editing specifications](#)

[Storage and presentation of data](#)

[Authorised standard output options](#)

[Short names for publication](#)

[Chapter 2. Main classification structure](#)

[Major groups](#)

[Major groups and minor groups](#)

[Major groups, minor groups and countries](#)

[Chapter 3. Alternative country groupings](#)

[Alternative standard country groupings](#)

[Authorised standard output options](#)

[Appendix 1. Supplementary codes](#)

[Appendix 2. Concordance SACC to ASCCSS](#)

[Appendix 3. Concordance ASCCSS to SACC](#)

[Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#)

[A](#)

[B](#)

[C](#)

[D](#)

[E](#)

[F](#)

[G](#)

[H](#)

[I](#)

[J - K](#)

[L](#)

[M](#)

[N](#)

[O - P](#)

[Q - R](#)

[S](#)

[T](#)

[U - V](#)

[W - X - Y - Z](#)

[Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order](#)

[0000 - 1999](#)

[2000 - 2999](#)

[3000 - 3999](#)

[4000 - 4999](#)

[5000 - 5999](#)

[6000 - 6999](#)

[7000 - 7999](#)

[8000 - 8999](#)

[9000 - 9999](#)

[Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#)

[A - B](#)

[C - D - E](#)

[F - G - H](#)

[I - J - K](#)

[L - M - N](#)

[O - P - Q](#)

[R - S - T - U](#)

[V - W - Y - Z](#)

[Appendix 7. Economic statistics coding index - numerical order](#)

[0000 - 1999](#)

[2000 - 3999](#)

[4000 - 7999](#)

[8000 - 9999](#)

[Appendix 8. Concordance SACC to UN classification](#)

[Appendix 9. Short names for publication](#)

This page first published 21 December 1999, last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 05/04/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

Publications (I-Note)

REVISION 2.02 (5 April 2004)

REVISION 2.02 provides advice of revisions to the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), ABS Catalogue No. 1269.0 with regard to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the state of 'Serbia and Montenegro'. The date of effect of these revisions is **4 February 2003**. For full details, see the separate Acrobat file of the published advice on this website.

FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF YUGOSLAVIA

The Federal Republic of Yugoslavia was officially dissolved on 4 February 2003 after the Federal Parliament proclaimed the establishment of the state of 'Serbia and Montenegro'. The name change has been recognised by the Australian Government and various international bodies including the United Nations and the International Organization for Standardization.

ALTERNATIVE COUNTRY GROUPINGS

Since the publication of the original SACC, the membership of several of the entities described in the Alternative Country groupings has changed. This revision updates the alternative Country Groupings to reflect current membership.

- Switzerland has been removed from the European Economic Area,
- Slovakia has been added to the Organisation For Economic Co-Operation and Development,
- Ecuador and Gabon have been removed from the Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries, and
- Fiji has been added to The Commonwealth.

REVISION 2.01

The attached notice provides advice of revisions to the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), ABS Catalogue No. 1269.0 with regard to East Timor, Macau and Taiwan. The date of effect of these revisions is **21 December 1999**.

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Preface

The Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC) has been developed by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) for use in the collection, storage and dissemination of all Australian statistical data classified by country. It provides a single classificatory framework for both population and economic statistics.

The SACC replaces the Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS) (Cat. no. 1269.0) published in September 1990. The development of the SACC resulted from the need to update the existing classification, to incorporate various revision documents issued since 1990, to include groups and entities used in economic statistics, and to address world political changes, such as the breakup of the former USSR.

The ABS has produced this classification in line with its commitment to develop and promote the use of standard classifications, frameworks and definitions to help ensure the compatibility and comparability of data derived from different statistical systems.

As it is the policy of the ABS and Statistics New Zealand (SNZ) to harmonise classifications wherever possible, SNZ was closely consulted during the development of the SACC. The assistance of the many other organisations and individuals who provided information and advice during the development of the classification is also gratefully acknowledged.

The SACC will be maintained by the ABS and updated as necessary.

W. McLennan
Australian Statistician

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Changes (Updated 21 April, 2004)

REVISION 2.02 (5 April 2004)

REVISION 2.02 provides advice of revisions to the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), ABS Catalogue No. 1269.0 with regard to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the state of 'Serbia and Montenegro'. The date of effect of these revisions is **4 February 2003**. For full details, see the separate Acrobat file of the published advice on this website.

FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF YUGOSLAVIA

The Federal Republic of Yugoslavia was officially dissolved on 4 February 2003 after the Federal Parliament proclaimed the establishment of the state of 'Serbia and Montenegro'. The name change has been recognised by the Australian Government and various international bodies including the United Nations and the International Organization for Standardization.

ALTERNATIVE COUNTRY GROUPINGS

Since the publication of the original SACC, the membership of several of the entities described in the Alternative Country groupings has changed. This revision updates the alternative Country Groupings to reflect current membership.

- Switzerland has been removed from the European Economic Area,
- Slovakia has been added to the Organisation For Economic Co-Operation and Development,
- Ecuador and Gabon have been removed from the Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries, and
- Fiji has been added to The Commonwealth.

REVISION 2.01 (21 December 1999)

REVISION 2.01 provides advice of revisions to the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), ABS Catalogue No. 1269.0 with

regard to East Timor, Macau and Taiwan. The date of effect of these revisions is **21 December 1999**. For full details, see the separate Acrobat file of the published advice on this website.

EAST TIMOR

The Australian Government no longer considers East Timor to be part of Indonesia. Indonesian sovereignty in East Timor ceased with the passage of UN Security Council Resolution 1272 establishing the UN Transitional Administration in East Timor. East Timor is now recognised as a 'Non-self governing territory under United Nations transitional authority'.

MACAU

The ABS has been advised by the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade that Macau reverted to China on 20 December 1999 and should be referred to as '**Macau (SAR of China)**' from that date. In this instance, the letters 'SAR' stand for Special Administrative Region. Macau will continue to be separately identified in the SACC, rather than being subsumed under China. This is consistent with the treatment of Hong Kong when it reverted to China in July 1997.

TAIWAN

Under the terms of Australia's recognition of the People's Republic of China in 1972, Australia acknowledges the position of the Chinese Government that Taiwan is a province of China. However, the ABS has been advised by the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade that it is not necessary to describe Taiwan as 'Taiwan (Province of China)' in ABS publications. The name of the country level unit 6105, Taiwan (Province of China) is therefore amended to the common usage term '**Taiwan**'.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: Print Page Print All

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> List of abbreviations

ABS

Australian Bureau of Statistics

APEC

Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation

ASCCSS

Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics

ASEAN

Association of South East Asian Nations

EU

European Union

ISO

International Organization for Standardization

N/A

Not Applicable

nec

not elsewhere classified

nfd

not further defined

NZSCC

New Zealand Standard Classification of Countries

OECD

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development

OPEC

Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries

SACC	Standard Australian Classification of Countries
SAR	Special Administrative Region
SNZ	Statistics New Zealand
UN	United Nations

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Chapter 1. Introduction

This section contains the following subsection :

[Overview](#)

[Review of the ASCCSS](#)

[Relationship of the SACC to the NZSCC](#)

[Relationship of the SACC to the United Nations Standard Country or Area Codes](#)

[Definition of country](#)

[Classification criteria and their application](#)

[Design constraints](#)

[Major changes from the ASCCSS](#)

[Main classification structure](#)

[Use of the SACC for economic statistics](#)

[Standard code scheme](#)

[Reserved codes for residual categories](#)

[Supplementary codes](#)

[Coding index](#)

[Links to ISO codes](#)

[Editing specifications](#)

[Storage and presentation of data](#)

[Authorised standard output options](#)

[Short names for publication](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> [Overview](#)

The Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC) is the Australian statistical standard for statistics classified by country. It replaces and forms the second edition of the Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS) (Cat. no. 1269.0) published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) in September 1990. The SACC is a classification of countries essentially based on the concept of geographic proximity. In its main structure it groups neighbouring countries into progressively broader geographic areas on the basis of their similarity in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. The classification also provides standard alternative groups of countries associated for economic or political purposes.

The title of the SACC reflects its suitability for use in a wider range of applications than its precursor, the ASCCSS. The SACC is intended for use in the collection, storage and dissemination of all Australian statistical data classified by country. In the field of population statistics, the classification is intended for use whenever demographic, labour and social statistics are classified by country. For example, the classification should be used when collecting, aggregating and disseminating data relating to personal characteristics such as birthplace, country of residence, country of origin, etc. It is not intended for classifying correlative variables such as the language spoken by individuals or the ethnicity of individuals.

In the field of economic statistics, for instance, balance of payments, international trade, and international investment position statistics, the SACC can be used to collect, aggregate and disseminate data by country. For most of these data, the geographically based classification structure would not often be used, and the alternative country groupings based on economic and political considerations would be the principal basis for presenting groupings of countries.

The identification of country units in the classification, and the way in which they are grouped, do not imply the expression of any opinion on

the part of the ABS concerning the legal status of any country, territory, or area, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

The ABS will use the SACC in its own statistical work and will promote its use by other government agencies, private organisations, community groups, and individuals, where appropriate. The SACC is an Australian statistical standard and should be used for the production and dissemination of all official Australian statistics classified by country. The SACC is available in electronic form: Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC) — on Floppy Disk (Cat. no. 1269.0.15.001), and can be obtained by referring to the information on the back page of this publication.

From time to time world political change will result in a need to make amendments to this classification document. The ABS will monitor the need for change and issue formal revisions to the SACC in a timely fashion. In order that the classification document remains a standard, users are urged to implement changes to their systems only as the ABS issues the revision documents. Because the SACC includes a number of standard country groupings based on the member countries of formal associations, such as the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN), and because the membership of these groups changes regularly, revision notices are likely to be needed more frequently for the SACC than was the case with the ASCCSS. Revisions to the membership of these associations and organisations of countries will not affect users of the main geographically based classification structure.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> Review of the ASCCSS

Since its publication in 1990, the ASCCSS has been widely accepted and is regarded as serving its purposes well. However, a second edition was required for a number of reasons.

Three revision notices had been issued since the publication of the ASCCSS. These revisions needed to be consolidated within a single classification document for ease, consistency, and accuracy of use. It had become apparent to the ABS that not all users were aware of the revisions and were, therefore, using a non-standard structure.

The political changes arising from the breakup of the former USSR and the former Yugoslavia needed to be dealt with in a more fundamental way than the expedient methods used in the revision documents. For instance, the breakup of the former USSR was dealt with, in the short term, by changing the name of the classification group in which the former Soviet Republics were identified, in order to reflect their changed political status. A more appropriate classification of these new countries based on their geographic location and social, economic and cultural characteristics was required.

The ABS has also taken the opportunity arising from the need to deal with political change in eastern Europe to make a number of other changes to the main structure of the classification. The changes improve the statistical balance of the classification and make it more useful for the analysis of data. These benefits outweigh the relatively small impact the changes may have on data continuity.

In developing the main structure of the SACC, no change has been made to the underlying principles employed in developing the ASCCSS. The definition of the base-level units (countries), the scope of the classification, the three-level hierarchic structure, the classification criteria and their application, and the code scheme are all based on the principles used in the ASCCSS. The alternative groupings provided to extend

the usefulness of the classification are based on different criteria than those used for the main geographically based structure.

Because of its geographic basis, the ASCCSS was not intended for classifying economic statistics by country. Although the individual countries in the SACC are identified in economic statistics, where significant, the geographic basis of the SACC remains less relevant for the presentation of economic statistics than for population statistics. For most economic statistics, the alternative political and economic groupings in the SACC will be used. The main structure of the SACC can, however, be adopted in some economic statistics, such as international merchandise trade.

In some instances, there is a need in economic statistics to use broader geographic groupings than provided in the SACC to give a geographic perspective while protecting the confidentiality of reported information. To cater for such cases, broader continental classification elements, such as Africa not elsewhere classified, are provided in Appendix 1 and can be used to derive continental aggregates. These are generally in line with international statistical practice and facilitate international comparison.

The SACC was developed by means of extensive research of Australian and overseas literature in the field of interest, use of principles and techniques relating to the development of statistical classifications, analysis of data relating to the birthplace profile of Australia (primarily data from the 1996 Census of Population and Housing), and by consideration of the requirements for the classification of statistics by country. This work was supported by information and advice from other government departments, such as the Department of Immigration and Multicultural Affairs and the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, academics and other experts, and organisations that are significant producers or users of country data.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: Print Page Print All

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> Relationship of the SACC to the NZSCC

It is the policy of the ABS and Statistics New Zealand (SNZ) to harmonise, where possible, our approach to collecting statistics. Statistical harmonisation includes using joint or closely related classifications wherever possible. As a result, since 1995 SNZ have used a country classification, New Zealand Standard Classification of Countries (NZSCC), based on the ASCCSS. During the development of the SACC, the ABS and SNZ have been in close consultation. Although there are some differences in the ethnic make-up and statistical requirements in the two countries, it has been agreed that the SACC and the second edition of the NZSCC will be as close to each other as is practical.

The differences between the SACC and the NZSCC are summarised below:

- SNZ considers the Ross Dependency to be part of New Zealand for statistical purposes. Category 1201: New Zealand therefore includes the Ross Dependency in the NZSCC but not in the SACC. The Ross Dependency is allocated the code 1607 (in Minor Group 16: Antarctica) in the SACC. This difference is considered to have little statistical significance.
- The NZSCC has only one third-level unit in the Minor Group Antarctica, 1601: Antarctica. The SACC separately identifies the seven individual Antarctic territories including the Ross Dependency. As a result of this divergent practice, the code 1601 represents Antarctica in the NZSCC and Adélie Land (France) in the SACC. The codes 1602–1607 are not used in the NZSCC. This difference is considered to have little statistical significance.
- The SACC splits the Major Group North-East Asia into two Minor Groups: Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia), and Japan and the Koreans. In the NZSCC the Major Group North-East Asia contains a single minor group. This difference results in a number of different country codes between the two classifications.
- The two classifications contain the following differences in country names:

NZSCC

SACC

Vatican City State

Holy See

Russia

Russian Federation

Gaza Strip/Palestine/West Bank

Gaza Strip and West Bank

Myanmar

Burma (Myanmar)

China, People's Republic of

China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)

Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region)

Hong Kong (SAR of China)

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)

Korea, Republic of

Korea, Republic of (South)

Kyrgyzstan

Kyrgyz Republic

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> Relationship of the SACC to the United Nations Standard Country or Area Codes

The United Nations (UN) geographical classification of the countries of the world is published in the document: Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use, UN Statistical Paper, Series M No. 49, Rev 4, 1997. As the aggregation of countries in the UN classification is done on a strictly continental basis, the groupings do not always meet the requirements of Australian users. The main geographically based structure of the SACC has been developed giving emphasis to social, cultural, economic and political criteria and to groupings that are relevant to Australia's multicultural society. The resultant classification is more useful than the UN classification for the collection, dissemination and analysis of country based information in Australia. However, the units and groupings of the two classifications are broadly compatible and it is possible to concord data based on the SACC to the UN classification for the purposes of international comparison (see Appendix 8 for the concordance between the SACC and UN classification).

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> Definition of country

Although most people have an intuitive understanding of what constitutes a country, precise definition of the concept is difficult given the differing levels of sovereignty and independence of many of the world's countries. The term countries appears in the classification title and is used throughout this document to describe the base-level units (that is, the categories at the most detailed level of the classification), even though not all of the units classified are fully independent countries. The base-level units of the classification include:

- fully independent countries (sovereign nation states);
- administrative subdivisions of the United Kingdom: England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland. (The United Kingdom is represented at the second (minor group) level of the classification);
- external territories and dependencies of independent countries. These units are discrete geographic areas with varying degrees of political and economic autonomy. In general, they are physically isolated from the country to which they are dependent, for example, Falkland Islands, Martinique;
- units which are recognised geographic areas, the ownership or control of which is in dispute, for example, Gaza Strip and West Bank; and
- residual categories (not elsewhere classified (nec) categories) comprised of geographic areas which are not separately identified in the classification and which are not part of one of the separately identified base-level units. For example, Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec, which contains a number of minor islands which are not part of any of the separately identified country units of the Minor Group Polynesia (excludes Hawaii).

A number of supplementary codes are also itemised in the classification document (see Appendix 1). These codes, which are used to represent country-like entities and to process inadequately described responses in statistical collections, are not part of the main classification structure and are therefore not country level units in the classification. These codes are explained more fully below (see Supplementary

codes).

In economic statistics, it is often necessary to present within one view of the data, information about countries and information that does not have a country dimension. The SACC therefore includes a number of categories which do not equate to individual countries. These categories include such entities as Reserve Bank Gold and International Institutions. Other categories are also required where country information is applicable but not available. For instance, debt issues in international capital markets are allocated the supplementary code 0718: International Capital Markets. In some cases, residual categories such as Africa, not elsewhere classified, are used in economic statistics to combine, within broad continental groupings, confidential country information, information about insignificant economic relationships, and information that is not sufficiently defined for country attribution but which can be allocated to a continent. All the above residual categories necessary for economic statistics purposes have been assigned unique four-digit codes and are listed in Appendix 1. They are not categories of the main classification structure.

The scope of the SACC is all countries currently existing in the world as defined above. Because the number of countries can easily be accommodated in the main structure without the classification becoming unwieldy, the vast majority of countries are separately identified even though many of them are statistically insignificant in the Australian context. In a small number of instances geographic areas have not been separately identified but have been included in residual (not elsewhere classified) categories. Most of these entities have no permanent civilian population and are not significant in terms of social or economic statistics. This comprehensive coverage makes the classification useful for a wide range of applications and increases its longevity.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> Classification criteria and their application

Classification criteria are the principles by which categories are aggregated to form broader categories in a classification structure. Three classification criteria are used in the SACC to form the categories of the main classification structure:

- the geographic proximity of countries (the basic criterion);
- the similarity of countries in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics, and;
- the desirability that groups of countries lie within a single geographic continent (conventionally defined).

Geographic proximity is the basic criterion used to group countries in the SACC. In its most fundamental sense, geographic proximity means countries being contiguous, that is, sharing a common border. In the main classification structure, geographically contiguous countries are added together so that a group of countries is formed. Although not all countries in the resultant group are contiguous, they form a continuous mass without any country not included in the group intervening. Geographic proximity can therefore describe countries that are contiguous, or countries that are linked one to the other to form a continuous unbroken landmass. Such countries may be described as neighbouring countries. It should be noted that the intervention of international bodies of water between countries is not considered to impede this principle. Thus the Caspian Sea lying between the countries of the Caucasus and the countries of Central Asia does not preclude these countries being regarded as neighbouring or geographically proximate countries even though there is a large area of water between them.

Similarity in terms of social and cultural characteristics is based primarily on religion(s) practised and language(s) spoken in a group of countries. However, other factors such as historical links, similarity of national aspirations, and even factors such as type of food, or similarity of art, serve as indicators of cultural and social similarity.

The lowest level of the classification consists of separately identified countries as described above (see Definition of Country). Neighbouring countries are combined to form the minor groups of the main classification structure on the basis of their similarity in terms of social, cultural,

economic and political characteristics. In a very few instances this principle of combining neighbouring countries is not strictly adhered to because the interests of practicality and usefulness are better served by a more stringent application of the second criterion. For instance, Spain and Portugal are included in a group with other similar southern European countries even though the southern part of France lies between Spain and Italy. As well as being geographically proximate, the countries of minor groups must all lie within a single geographic continent. Although the countries in a minor group category are not necessarily identical in respect of any particular characteristic, the groups formed are relatively homogeneous in terms of the set of classification criteria.

While geographic proximity is the principal criterion employed in grouping countries, in instances where a country could fit into more than one minor group on the basis of its geographic location, its placement in the classification is made primarily on the basis of its characteristics and those of its neighbours. For instance, on the basis of location, Mexico could be included in either a group of countries comprising Northern America or a group of countries comprising Central America. It is included in Central America because it is more similar in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics to countries such as Honduras and Guatemala than to the United States and Canada. Where a country could fit equally into more than one minor group on the basis of all the classification criteria, it is classified on the basis of factors such as practicality, usefulness, and statistical balance between groups (see Design Constraints). For instance, on the basis of the classification criteria, Italy would fit comfortably in either Western Europe or Southern Europe. It is included in Southern Europe on the basis of the aforementioned factors.

At the first and most general level of the main classification structure, major groups are formed by aggregating geographically proximate minor groups. The aggregation of minor groups was undertaken, as far as possible, so that the major groups formed consist of minor groups which have a degree of similarity in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. This creates distinct and geographically coherent groups comprised of countries which are, generally speaking, similar in terms of their characteristics. In principle, major groups are formed so that they lie entirely within a single geographic continent. This is not the case in two instances. The Major Group North Africa and the Middle East lies across the boundary separating the continents of Africa and Asia, and the Major Group Americas includes the continents of North and South America.

The countries of North Africa are included in a major group with the Middle East because they are socially and culturally similar to many Arabian countries. To include them in a group with Sub-Saharan countries from which they are geographically, environmentally and culturally removed would not be in harmony with the principles of the classification or useful for social and population statistics. In many economic statistics, however, the continental classification of Africa and Asia is appropriate and is adopted as an output view of the data.

The classification criteria and the way they have been applied has produced a main classification structure that can be described in conventional terms: countries grouped to form minor groups on the basis of geographic proximity and similarity in terms of cultural, social, economic and political characteristics; and minor groups aggregated to form major groups on the basis of geographic proximity and a degree of similarity in terms of their characteristics.

The SACC also includes a number of alternative groupings which are not based on the criteria used to form the groups of the main geographically based classification structure. The alternative groupings are, in the main, conventional, internationally recognised associations or organisations of member countries or economies which serve economic and political purposes. For example, the SACC includes the following groupings of countries: Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC), ASEAN, European Union (EU), etc. (see Alternative Country Groupings).

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> Design constraints

The theoretical and conceptual considerations for developing the main structure of the classification were applied in conjunction with other considerations such as the feasibility of the classification for collecting data from both statistical and administrative collections, the ease of implementing the classification in statistical and administrative systems, the analytical usefulness of data collected within the framework of the classification, and the structural and statistical balance of the classification.

An important consideration in developing any classification for statistical purposes is to achieve a structure that is physically and statistically balanced. This is necessary to allow the classification to fulfil its functions in a way that is useful and practical for presenting and analysing statistical data, especially from sample surveys.

Physical balance is achieved by developing a classification that has manageable and roughly similar numbers of sub-categories within each category at a particular level. The desire to achieve this result is, of course, tempered by the need to accurately reflect the real world.

Statistical balance means that no major or minor group should represent an inordinate number of observations (say, country of birth responses), and that each major and minor group should represent significant numbers of observations. Thus, a classification used for the dissemination of statistics should not have categories at the same level in its hierarchy which are too disparate in their population size. This allows the classification to be used effectively for the cross-tabulation of aggregate data and the dissemination of data from sample surveys. An important use of the SACC is to classify birthplace data. Birthplace data from the 1996 Census of Population and Housing were used to test and modify the structure of the SACC on the basis of statistical balance.

Application of the classification criteria in a straightforward manner generally led to a harmonious and symmetrical main classification

structure. However, considerations of practicality, usefulness and statistical balance were also used in developing the structure in certain areas, such as in splitting Europe into two major groups (one in the first edition, ASCCSS), and in combining the two American continents to form one major group (two in the first edition, ASCCSS). The consideration of these additional factors did not impinge on correct application of the classification criteria.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> Major changes from the ASCCSS

Political change in eastern Europe (particularly the breakup of the former USSR) has allowed a more stringent application of the classification criteria in Europe and surrounding areas such as the Middle East and parts of Asia. In particular, all countries can now be classified to the area of the world in which they are actually located. This, in concert with the advice of users and experts, improvements in statistical balance, and efforts to improve the practicality and usefulness of the classification has resulted in the changes to the ASCCSS detailed in the main classification structure of the SACC.

The changes can be summarised as follows:

- The Australian States are no longer separately identified allowing Australia and its external territories to be consolidated in a single Minor Group: Australia (includes External Territories). The States have been allocated unique four-digit codes which are included in the list of supplementary codes (see Supplementary Codes and Appendix 1).
- Europe has been split into two Major Groups: North-West Europe, and Southern and Eastern Europe. This division has been undertaken on the grounds of a more rigorous application of the classification criteria, practicality and usefulness, and improved statistical balance. An authorised standard output option to recreate Europe is provided (it is not part of the main classification structure) (see Authorised Standard Output Options, and Alternative Country Groupings).
- The ASCCSS Minor Group United Kingdom and Ireland has been split into two SACC minor groups, within the Major Group North-West Europe, to allow for the separate identification of the United Kingdom (at the minor group level). Ireland becomes a single country minor group. The Channel Islands and the Isle of Man, though not technically part of the United Kingdom, have been included along with England, Scotland, Wales, and Northern Ireland in the Minor Group United Kingdom, for reasons of practicality and to satisfy (most) users.

- The new European countries created from former Soviet Republics (Moldova, Belarus, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Russian Federation and Ukraine) have been included in the Major Group Southern and Eastern Europe. All these countries are included in the Minor Group Eastern Europe with the exception of Moldova which is included in the Minor Group South Eastern Europe. The Russian Federation has been included in Europe, although much of it is geographically in Asia, because it is functionally a European country. European Russia contains a majority of the population and contains the seat of political and economic power.
- The ASCCSS Major Group The Middle East and North Africa has been renamed North Africa and the Middle East in the SACC.
- The new countries created from former Soviet Central Asian Republics (Kazakhstan, Kyrgyz Republic, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan) have been included in the Minor Group Central Asia within the Major Group Southern and Central Asia. The minor group also includes the new Caucasus countries (Armenia, Azerbaijan and Georgia) and Afghanistan. The Major Group Southern and Central Asia also includes the Minor Group Southern Asia which was a major group in the ASCCSS. Afghanistan has been moved from Southern Asia in the ASCCSS to Central Asia in the SACC.
- The countries of South-East Asia have been split into two Minor Groups: Mainland South-East Asia and Maritime South-East Asia, because this is a region of countries of particular interest to Australia.
- The countries of North-East Asia have been split into two Minor Groups: Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia) and Japan and the Koreas. The creation of a discrete group of Chinese countries is useful for a number of purposes.
- The two ASCCSS Major Groups Northern America and South America, Central America and the Caribbean have been combined to form a single SACC Major Group: Americas.
- Some minor changes to the names of countries have been made to conform to current naming conventions.

Concordances

Continuity of data (the preservation of statistical time series) was noted as an important issue by many users consulted during the development of the SACC. The ABS acknowledges the importance of the continuation of time series for long-term analysis, continuity of policy making, etc. However, the need to update and improve the classification structure is imperative despite the potential for disrupting time series. In the interests of data comparability, the ABS urges users and providers of country data to collect, classify and disseminate data using the SACC from the time of its implementation. It is acknowledged that there will be many circumstances where users need to convert data to the old ASCCSS basis. Similarly, users may wish to convert historical data to the SACC. To facilitate this process, concordances between the main structures of the two editions are provided in Appendixes 2 and 3. Because, in most cases, the base-level units of the classification (countries) retain a one-to-one relationship between the ASCCSS and the SACC, the concordances are straightforward. The concordances itemise the code linkages between the countries, detail the links between the major groups and the minor groups, and indicate the movement of particular countries between groups in the two structures.

To further assist users to minimise the impact of the new classification on data continuity, the ABS has provided a number of authorised standard output groupings of countries for areas such as Europe, the former USSR, etc. (see Authorised Standard Output Options, and Alternative Country Groupings).

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> Main classification structure

The SACC has a three-level hierarchical structure.

The third, and most detailed level, of the main classification structure consists of the base units which are countries as described above (see Definition of country). The classification consists of 245 third-level units including five 'not elsewhere classified' categories which contain entities that are not listed separately in the classification (see Reserved codes for residual categories).

The second level of the main classification structure comprises 27 minor groups, which are groups of neighbouring countries similar in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. Each minor group lies wholly within the boundaries of a geographic continent. On average minor groups contain 9 countries, with individual minor groups containing between 1 and 27 countries.

The first, and most general, level of the main classification structure comprises nine major groups which are formed by aggregating geographically proximate minor groups and, therefore, comprise countries which are broadly similar in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. Each major group lies wholly within the bounds of a single geographic continent (with two exceptions: North Africa and the Middle East, and Americas). On average, major groups contain three minor groups, with individual major groups containing between two and six minor groups.

The SACC also includes a set of alternative standard groupings of countries based on economic and political criteria to facilitate its use in an extended range of applications. The alternative groupings are, in the main, conventional, internationally recognised associations or organisations of member countries or economies which serve economic and political purposes. These groupings are not part of the main structure (see Use of the SACC for economic statistics, and Alternative country groupings). A number of authorised standard output options

(such as the former USSR) which are not part of the main structure, are provided as output options to facilitate time series maintenance (see Authorised standard output options).

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> Use of the SACC for economic statistics

At the time the ASCCSS was developed, it was decided not to develop a single classification of countries that would be suitable for collecting and classifying both population and economic statistics. This decision was made because the criteria for grouping countries for economic statistics are often different from those required by users of population statistics.

However, consistency between country statistics for population and economic statistics is achieved by the inclusion of the following elements in the SACC:

- a standard set of country entities and country names;
- a set of standard alternative groupings of countries based on economic and political requirements. Such groupings include ASEAN, EU, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), etc. The alternative groupings are, in the main, conventional, internationally recognised associations or organisations of member countries or economies which serve economic and political purposes (see Alternative Standard Country Groupings for the full list of standard alternative groups and their composition);
- a supplementary list of categories that do not relate to countries, such as international institutions; ships stores; residual categories, for example, Africa, not elsewhere classified; and specific economic phenomena, such as debt issues in international capital markets, where the country dimension cannot be determined (see Appendix 1 for the full list of entities);
- the use in economic statistics of geographic aggregations that can be concorded to the major and minor groups of the SACC main structure; and
- a set of standard codes (main structure codes and supplementary codes) that can be concorded to the codes used in the reporting and

storage of economic data.

Consolidating both the standard geographically based classification and alternative standard country groups within a single classification document will add consistency to the collection, classification and output of country data across all applications. Producers of statistics will be able to present information in the most analytically useful form and the comparability of data across collections and fields of interest will thus be enhanced.

Although the groups relating to associations of member countries will be used mainly for the presentation of economic statistics, such as the value of exports to ASEAN countries, they can also be used for social statistics, to provide information such as the number of immigrants from ASEAN countries or the number of students from ASEAN countries studying in Australia. The geographically based main classification structure can be used to present economic statistics, where appropriate.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> Standard code scheme

In the main classification structure, a single-digit code represents each major group. For example, the code 1 represents the Major Group Oceania and Antarctica, the code 2 represents the Major Group North-West Europe, etc.

In the main classification structure, a two-digit code represents each minor group. The first digit is the code of the major group in which that minor group is included. For example, the code 13 represents the Minor Group Melanesia which is included within Oceania and Antarctica, the code 24 represents the Minor Group Northern Europe which is included within North-West Europe, etc. Minor groups are numbered sequentially within major groups. For example, the codes of the minor groups included within Oceania and Antarctica are numbered 11, 12, 13, etc.

In the main classification structure, a four-digit code represents each country. The first two digits are the code of the minor group in which that country is included. For example, the code 1301 represents the country New Caledonia which is included within Melanesia, the code 2401 represents the country Denmark which is included within Northern Europe, etc. Countries are numbered sequentially within minor groups. For example, the codes of the countries included within Melanesia are numbered 1301, 1302, 1303, etc.

It should be noted that countries are not allocated codes ending with the digits '0' or '9'. These are special purpose codes used to denote residual (not elsewhere classified) categories in the case of '9', and supplementary (not further defined) codes in the case of '0'.

The following example demonstrates the code scheme for the countries included within the Minor Group Southern Europe which is one of three minor groups of the Major Group Southern and Eastern Europe.

3 SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE

31 Southern Europe

3101	Andorra
3102	Gibraltar
3103	Holy See
3104	Italy
3105	Malta
3106	Portugal
3107	San Marino
3108	Spain

The countries are listed in alphabetical order within minor groups. However, this ordering of units is more expedient than necessary and it is not considered that the addition of any new units, which could disrupt the alphabetical order, will affect the usefulness of the classification.

Because of political change in the world, it may be necessary from time to time to add countries to, or delete countries from, the classification. If a country needs to be added to the classification, it will be allocated the next available four-digit code of the minor group to which it is being added.

If a country ceases to exist as a separate entity, and is, consequently, deleted from the classification, its code will not be re-allocated to another country as this would complicate the storage of time series data. If it is necessary to move a country from one minor group to another, it will be allocated the next available code of the minor group to which it is moved. Its previous code will not be re-allocated.

The SACC code scheme is devised so that any future changes to the classification structure can be easily accommodated. However, in order that the classification remain a standard, users should not make changes to the structure. Users should contact the ABS and identify any apparent problems they encounter in the course of implementation, data collection or data analysis.

It should be noted that the structural changes between the SACC and the previous standard country classification (ASCCSS) have resulted in code changes for most countries and country groupings. Concordances providing a link between the SACC and the ASCCSS codes are provided in Appendixes 2 and 3.

The alternative standard country groupings (country groupings which are not part of the main classification structure) have been allocated codes commencing with '06'. For instance, APEC has been allocated code 0601, ASEAN 0602, etc. (see Supplementary Codes and Appendix 1). The member countries of each of the alternative groups retain the code they are allocated in the main classification structure. For example, the following codes are used for APEC and its members:

0601 Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)

1101	Australia
5201	Brunei Darussalam
8102	Canada
8204	Chile
6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
5202	Indonesia
6201	Japan

6203	Korea, Republic of (South)
5203	Malaysia
8306	Mexico
1201	New Zealand
1302	Papua New Guinea
8213	Peru
5204	Philippines
5205	Singapore
3308	Russian Federation
6105	Taiwan
5104	Thailand
8104	United States of America
5105	Viet Nam

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> Reserved codes for residual categories

In each minor group of the main structure a four-digit code, consisting of the two digits of the minor group followed by the two digits '99', is reserved as a residual or 'not elsewhere classified' (nec) category. Any geographic area within the region described by a minor group, which is not separately identified in the classification, and not part of one of the separately identified countries, can be included in the residual or 'nec' category.

Because of the comprehensive coverage of the SACC, it has been necessary to create residual categories in five instances only:

1199	Australian External Territories, nec
1599	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec
4199	North Africa, nec
8299	South America, nec
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec

These five categories have, therefore, been separately identified as base-level units in the classification (the geographic entities included in these categories can be found in the numerical coding index for population statistics). It should be noted that residual categories are part of the main structure of the SACC and should not be used merely to 'dump' responses containing insufficient data to code to a separately identified category of the classification (see Supplementary Codes).

Provision exists in the code structure for the creation of additional residual categories should they become necessary. For instance, it may become necessary to identify a particular geographic area (a minor island, coral atoll, etc.) not considered as part of one of the identified base-level units of the classification. In order that the SACC remains a standard, users should not create residual categories without consulting the ABS. If users consider that an additional residual category is required they should contact the ABS which will make the required

changes and issue a revision to the classification.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> Supplementary codes

Supplementary codes are used to represent country-like entities and groups of countries (alternative standard country groupings and authorised standard output options) which are not part of the main SACC structure, and to process inadequate data in statistical collections.

The codes are of five types:

- codes commencing with '000' (supplementary codes for inadequate data);
- codes commencing with '06' (supplementary codes for economic and other country groups);
- codes commencing with '07' (supplementary codes for economic and other entities);
- codes commencing with '09' (supplementary codes for former countries and other geographic entities); and
- codes ending with '00' or '000' (supplementary codes for the main classification structure).

Supplementary codes for inadequate data

Four-digit codes commencing with '000' are supplementary codes included for operational purposes to facilitate the coding of survey responses and other data which present particular problems in that they cannot be allocated a country, minor group or major group code. For instance, '0000' is used to code inadequately described survey responses, '0003' to code not stated responses, etc.

It should be noted that these supplementary codes are not part of the main classification structure. They exist for operational reasons only, and no data would be coded to them if sufficiently detailed information were obtained in all instances (see Appendix 1 for a full list of supplementary codes for inadequate data) .

Supplementary codes for economic and other country groups

The SACC is intended to provide a single framework for classifying all statistical and administrative data by country for both population and economic statistics. Because the geographically based country groupings of the main structure are not always ideal for the presentation of economic data, alternative groupings have been included in the classification document to meet specific output needs. These country groupings are of two types:

- A set of standard country groupings based on economic and political requirements and comprising associations or organisations of formally recognised member countries, such as the APEC, OECD, etc. (see Alternative standard country groupings).
- A set of authorised standard output options, such as the former USSR, provided for time series purposes or other data output needs (see Authorised standard output options).

These groupings have been allocated unique four-digit codes (beginning with '06') for processing purposes. For example, ASEAN is allocated code 0602, OECD is allocated code 0605, the former USSR is allocated 0613, etc. (see Appendix 1 for a full list of these supplementary codes).

Supplementary codes for economic and other entities

In some instances, the collection and aggregation of data for economic statistics (such as international trade and international investment position statistics) require data to be coded to entities that do not equate directly to a single country, or to countries at all. Such entities have been assigned unique four-digit codes beginning with '07'. For example, 'Belgium and Luxembourg' is allocated code 0704, Reserve Bank Gold is allocated code 0741, etc. It should be noted that although these supplementary codes are not part of the main classification structure, they should be considered when aggregating and presenting data for both the main structure and the alternative groupings (see Appendix 1 for a full list of these supplementary codes).

Supplementary codes for former countries and other geographic entities

Four-digit codes commencing with '09' are supplementary codes designed to code responses relating to entities which are now defunct as a result of recent political change but which are still regarded as useful for statistical purposes, and entities which are no longer separately identified in the revised main classification structure. These codes have two purposes:

- to facilitate precise coding and thus preserve data that would be lost or coded to a broader category of the classification; and
- to assist in the reconstruction of entities no longer separately identified in the classification, such as the former USSR, for time series purposes.

For example, the codes 0901–0909 have been assigned to the Australian States and territories to facilitate coding in statistical or administrative collections that require data coded to the State level rather than directly to Australia. Conversely, the code 0912 is used to code responses relating to the former USSR that cannot be coded to one of the newly independent countries which were its former constituents. In some instances, the '09' codes are used to code responses that would otherwise be dumped as inadequately described. For example, the response 'Europe' is coded to 0911: 'Europe, not further defined' rather than to code 0000: 'Inadequately Described'. In some instances the '09' codes provide a more precise alternative than the supplementary codes relating to the main structure. For example, responses relating to the former Yugoslavia (which cannot be coded to its constituent countries) are coded to 0913: 'Former Yugoslavia, not further defined' rather

than to code 3200: 'South Eastern Europe, not further defined'. It should be noted that these supplementary codes are not part of the main classification structure (see Appendix 1 for a full list of these supplementary codes).

Supplementary codes for the main classification structure

Four-digit codes ending with two or three zeros are described as 'not further defined' (nfd) codes. These codes are used to code responses to a survey or administrative question requiring a country response (such as country of birth) which cannot be coded to the most detailed (country) level of the main classification but which can be coded to a higher level of the classification structure.

For example, responses relating to geographic areas which cannot be identified as lying within the boundaries of a country separately identified in the classification, but which lie wholly within the boundaries of one of the classification's minor groups, are coded to that minor group. Such responses are allocated a 'not further defined' code consisting of the two-digit code of the minor group followed by '00'. For instance, the response 'Great Britain' does not contain sufficient information to be coded to a country category, but it can be coded to Minor Group 21: United Kingdom which includes all countries considered to be part of Great Britain. It is, thus, allocated the code 2100: United Kingdom, nfd.

Similarly, responses relating to geographic areas which cannot be identified as lying within the boundaries of a country separately identified in the classification, or one of the classification's minor groups, but which lie wholly within the boundaries of a major group, are coded to that major group. Such responses are allocated a 'not further defined' code consisting of the one-digit code of the major group followed by '000'. For instance, the response 'South Pacific Islands' does not contain sufficient information to be coded to any particular country category or to any particular minor group, but it can be coded to Major Group 1: Oceania and Antarctica, which includes all countries of the South Pacific. It is thus allocated the code 1000: Oceania and Antarctica, nfd.

Thus, input data which can only be coded at the major or minor group levels of the classification can be processed within a collection coded at the four-digit country level of the classification. This allows the coding process to be as precise as the input data quality allows, preserving data that would otherwise be lost as uncodable or dumped to an inadequately described category. It should be noted that these supplementary codes are not part of the main classification structure (see Appendix 1 for a full list of these supplementary codes).

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> [Coding index](#)

Information provided in statistical and administrative collections does not always comprise the exact words used as the official names of classification categories in the SACC. A coding index is therefore necessary to act as a link between individual responses or items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification.

The coding index for population statistics has been developed to assist in the implementation and use of the classification and should be used when coding responses to questions relating to country of birth, country of origin, etc., or information from other sources that relates to countries. The coding index has been devised by reference to relevant documents such as atlases, gazetteers, guides to countries, and most importantly, by analysis of ABS data collected over many years. It is thus based on information actually obtained in ABS statistical collections. The coding index provided in the ASCCSS has been refined and updated for the SACC following its use in the 1996 Census. It contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. It also assists in the accurate and timely allocation of country codes for data originating from other sources (see Appendixes 4 and 5 for the population statistics coding index in alphabetical and numerical order).

A coding index specifically designed to assist in the allocation of country codes to economic data is also included in the SACC. This index has been developed for the following reasons:

- A number of geographic entities required in the collection of economic data have been allocated supplementary codes not used when coding the same entity for population statistics. For instance, Christmas Island is allocated the supplementary code 0706 for international trade statistics, but is allocated the main classification structure code 1101 (Australia) for population statistics such as country of birth.
- A number of geographic entities required in the collection of economic data consist of two or three countries combined. These entities are

allocated supplementary codes not used in population statistics where the main classification structure codes of the individual countries are used. For instance, data relating to 'Belgium and Luxembourg' are allocated the supplementary code 0704 for international trade statistics. For birthplace statistics responses are allocated either the code 2302 (Belgium) or 2306 (Luxembourg). A single index containing all this information would be confusing and create the potential for error.

- A number of non-geographic entities which are needed for the collection of economic data have been allocated supplementary codes which are not required for population statistics. For instance, 0718: International Capital Markets is needed for balance of payments statistics.
- Many of the entities included in the population statistics index which relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding indexes.

The coding index for economic statistics thus consists of the following entities:

- the standard set of countries and country groupings included in the main classification structure;
- the economic supplementary codes for inadequate data;
- the supplementary codes for economic and political country groupings;
- the supplementary codes for economic and other entities; and
- the supplementary codes for the main classification structure.

Of course, users are able to use whichever index best suits their purposes, and refer to the other index as required. For instance, in some administrative settings the smaller economic index may be useful for coding social data, while economic data may sometimes emanate from sources where information is not always provided using the standard names of countries.

In order to distinguish actual categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding indexes, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the population statistics index in bold text. (See Appendixes 4 to 7 for coding indexes in both alphabetical and numerical order).

Coding rules

The following rules relate to the coding of information provided by individuals when asked questions about their country of birth, country of origin, etc. The principles used can be applied to information about countries, regions, areas, etc. emanating from other sources which need to be allocated a country code. The rules can be applied to either the economic statistics or population statistics index.

When coding responses in statistical or administrative collections for population and social statistics, responses which match exactly with an entry in the coding index are assigned the code allocated to that index entry. When responses do not match exactly with an index entry the following rules should be followed. (Some of the examples used do, in fact, appear in the coding index, but are given for illustrative purposes.)

Responses which relate directly to a country category but which contain information additional to that included in the coding index are allocated the code of that country category. Such instances include responses consisting of a full or formal country name (for example, Syrian Arab Republic is coded to Syria), or responses containing a geographic qualifier such as east or west (for example, South of England is coded

to England).

Responses which relate directly to a country category but which consist of alternative spellings (for example, Tadzhikistan for Tajikistan), abbreviations (for example, Aust. for Australia), acronyms, or foreign language names (for example, Ceska Republika for the Czech Republic) are allocated the code of that country category. Similarly, slang or idiosyncratic responses (for example, Aussie or Oz for Australia) are allocated the code of the country category to which they directly relate.

If a response consists of an archaic or historical name (for example, Persia for Iran) it is necessary to determine the current country or geographic area to which the response relates and allocate the appropriate code: country; minor group, nfd; major group, nfd; or Inadequately Described. It should be noted that special supplementary codes have been assigned to the recently defunct political entities of eastern Europe (former USSR, former Czechoslovakia, etc.) and these codes should be used rather than the standard supplementary codes.

Responses which cannot be identified as relating directly to a separately identified country in the classification are assigned a residual category code or a supplementary nfd code as described above (see Reserved codes for residual categories, and Supplementary codes). Responses which do not contain sufficient information to be coded to any category of the classification are assigned the appropriate inadequately described code.

Changes in national boundaries create coding difficulties. In order to maintain consistency of coding in all applications it is preferable that each country response be coded according to national boundaries existing at the time of the data collection. Therefore, all responses relating to a country which currently exists, but which has undergone boundary changes at some time in the past, are coded to the named country. For example, all persons who give their country of birth as 'Poland' are coded to Poland, even though the boundaries of Poland may have changed since they were born and they may have in fact been born in a place that is now in Germany. Birthplace responses which relate to particular cities or regions which are now in one country, but which may have been in another country at the time of birth, should be coded to the country the city or region is in at the time of collection of the data. For example, the response 'Danzig' should be coded to Poland not to Germany and it is included as such in the coding index.

Responses relating to countries which have changed name, without changing boundaries, are coded to the latest name in the classification. Thus the response 'Upper Volta' is coded to 'Burkina Faso'.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> [Links to ISO codes](#)

In the interests of compatibility and comparability, and to reinforce the SACC as an Australian statistical standard, the ABS urges the use of the standard four-digit classification codes wherever possible. However, it is acknowledged that in certain circumstances a three-digit code is relevant for dissemination to support international comparison purposes, or is more expedient because of collection, processing and data storage constraints, or because data are provided on administrative records with a three-digit code. In such circumstances the ABS recommends use of the three-digit numeric International Organization for Standardization (ISO) codes published in: Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, ISO 3166–1:1997. To assist users, these codes are included in the SACC with a mapping to the standard four-digit codes. This mapping of SACC to ISO codes is presented in the coding indexes, and thus has been done for coding index entries as well as the actual categories of the classification to facilitate the use of ISO codes in statistical systems (see Appendixes 4 to 7). The ISO codes have been included in the SACC by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

In circumstances where standard SACC codes cannot be used, and the ISO codes are used instead, the ABS urges that data be produced and presented within the framework of the SACC (main classification structure or alternative standard country groupings).

In some data collections, particularly those relating to international trade, telecommunications and transport statistics, data are often coded using alpha characters. This is because of the possibility for establishing a visual association between a country name and its corresponding code. In the ISO code list, two-character and three-character alpha codes are used to establish this link between the code and the name of the country in English. For example, the two-character and three-character codes for Australia are AU and AUS. These codes are included in the SACC coding indexes with a mapping to the standard four-digit codes. It should be noted that for most statistical purposes numeric codes are regarded as being more useful and conventional than alpha codes. Alpha codes should be avoided unless there is an established reason

for using them.

The UN Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use uses the same codes as those issued by the ISO for its country units. It is possible to re-aggregate the SACC units to the groupings of the UN classification for the purposes of international comparison and this is facilitated by the use of ISO codes (see Appendix 8 for the concordance between the SACC and UN classification).

A number of supplementary codes are used in the SACC to process inadequate data, economic and political groupings, and economic and other entities not equating directly to countries. These supplementary categories, which are not included in the ABS standard set of country units, together with the SACC categories at the first and second level of the structure, have been assigned ISO codes not used by the ISO for the recognised country units.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> [Editing specifications](#)

Because some country data are assigned supplementary codes rather than the codes of particular country categories, it is important that in verifying input codes, manipulating data, aggregating data to higher level categories and deriving output items and tables, the full range of valid codes are included in all specifications. For applications using the main classification structure, the valid range of codes comprises the following:

- all the codes included in the main classification structure;
- all the codes included in the list: Supplementary Codes for the Main Classification Structure (see Appendix 1);
- codes 0901—0909 are in the valid code range for country unit 1101: Australia, when data are coded at the Australian State level (see Appendix 1);
- code 0913: former Yugoslavia, nfd, is in the valid code range for Minor Group 32, South Eastern Europe (see Appendix 1); and
- code 0914: Czechoslovakia, nfd, is in the valid code range for Minor Group 33, Eastern Europe (see Appendix 1).

Other supplementary codes in the list Supplementary Codes for Former Countries and Other Geographic Entities, do not fall in the valid code range for any of the categories of the standard classification. They are provided to assist users to form a number of authorised standard output options (Europe, the former USSR, East Asia, etc.) or to preserve data that would otherwise be lost. When deriving output items for the main classification structure, data coded to these supplementary codes are included in the data for 0000: Inadequately Described.

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> Storage and presentation of data

Regardless of the level of aggregation envisaged for the dissemination of statistics for particular collections, data should be captured and stored at the most detailed level of the classification possible. This allows the greatest flexibility for the output of statistics, enables more detailed and complex analysis, facilitates comparisons with previous data using different classifications and preserves information so as to provide maximum flexibility for future use of the data.

However, because of collection and confidentiality constraints, it may not be possible to collect, store or output data at the lower levels of the classification in all instances. The use of a standard classification framework will nevertheless enhance data comparability even though it may not always be possible to disseminate data at the most detailed level.

The hierarchical structure of the classification allows users the flexibility to output statistics at the level of the classification which best suits their particular purposes. Data can be presented at major group level, minor group level, the base or country level, or for the alternative standard groups. If necessary, significant countries within a minor group can be presented separately while the remaining countries within the minor group are aggregated. The same principle can be adopted to highlight significant minor groups within a major group.

It should be noted that countries from different minor groups should not be added together to form an aggregation not included in the classification framework (main structure or alternative standard country groupings) as this corrupts the application of the classification criteria and has repercussions on comparability and compatibility with data created by use of the standard. Similarly, minor groups from different major groups should not be added together. In instances where significant countries within a minor group are presented separately while the remaining countries within the minor group are aggregated the group of countries so aggregated should be labelled 'Other', or 'Other Minor Group name'. To invent a label for the 'Other' group is to imply it is a standard grouping of the classification. Similarly, aggregated minor

groups within a major group are labelled 'Other'.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> Authorised standard output options

An exception to the above argument to present data in a standard fashion using the main structure or the alternative standard country groupings is made in a number of instances to allow the continuation of time series and to enhance the usefulness of the classification in certain areas. The following output groupings of countries are provided as standard output options. For the content of these groups see Alternative Country Groupings.

Europe

In some circumstances there will be a need to present statistics for Europe as a whole rather than for the individual Major Groups, North-West Europe, and Southern and Eastern Europe.

Europe and the former USSR

This entity was a major group in the first edition (ASCCSS) and is provided for time series purposes.

The former USSR

This entity was a minor group in the first edition (ASCCSS) and is provided for time series purposes.

East Asia

The terms 'Asia' or 'Asian' are frequently used in Australia in a manner which refers only to the countries of North-East Asia and South-East Asia. The ABS acknowledges that such an output grouping is useful for Australian statistics and social reporting and has therefore provided a

grouping of culturally 'Asian' countries comprising an aggregation of SACC Major Groups South-East Asia and North-East Asia. The name for this output grouping, 'East Asia', is commonly used to describe this group of Asian countries.

Asia

ABS experience indicates that many users often wish to disseminate statistics under the broad heading 'Asia', or to refer to 'Asia' or use the adjective 'Asian' in thematic discussion, reports, etc. For general statistical purposes the ABS advises it is not appropriate to aggregate the Minor Group 42 Middle East with the Minor Groups 71 Southern Asia and 72 Central Asia or with the Major Groups 5 South-East Asia and 6 North-East Asia (also commonly described as East Asia in combined output), as the countries from these regions are dissimilar in terms of their cultural, social and economic characteristics.

Where there is a need to provide data to inform discussion on Asia specific issues such as Asian migration or trade with Asia, it may be appropriate to aggregate the Minor Group 71 Southern Asia with the Major Groups 5 South-East Asia and 6 North-East Asia (East Asia). In these circumstances a label such as 'Asian countries' or 'Asian-born' should be used together with an annotation detailing the countries included in the aggregation and stating that countries of the Middle East and Central Asia have been excluded.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> Short names for publication

The country names used in the classification correspond, in the main, to the short form country names given in the UN Terminology Bulletin No. 347: Country Names. In a few instances the country name is accompanied by extra information to precisely define the unit it represents, for example, 'China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)'.

Some of the names of the country units and groupings employed in the classification are too long for use in all circumstances, for example, in table stubs. To cater for these circumstances a list of short names for countries and SACC groupings is provided using both 15-character and 30-character labels (see Appendix 9).

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Chapter 2. Main classification structure

This section contains the following subsection :

[Major groups](#)

[Major groups and minor groups](#)

[Major groups, minor groups and countries](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 2. Main classification structure](#) >> Major groups

- 1 Oceania and Antarctica
- 2 North-West Europe
- 3 Southern And Eastern Europe
- 4 North Africa and the Middle East
- 5 South-East Asia
- 6 North-East Asia
- 7 Southern and Central Asia
- 8 Americas
- 9 Sub-Saharan Africa

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 2. Main classification structure](#) >> Major groups and minor groups

1 Oceania and Antarctica

- 11 Australia (includes External Territories)
- 12 New Zealand
- 13 Melanesia
- 14 Micronesia
- 15 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)
- 16 Antarctica

2 North-West Europe

- 21 United Kingdom
- 22 Ireland
- 23 Western Europe
- 24 Northern Europe

3 Southern And Eastern Europe

- 31 Southern Europe
- 32 South Eastern Europe
- 33 Eastern Europe

4 North Africa and the Middle East

- 41 North Africa
- 42 Middle East

5 South-East Asia

- 51 Mainland South-East Asia**
- 52 Maritime South-East Asia**

6 North-East Asia

- 61 Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)**
- 62 Japan and the Koreas**

7 Southern and Central Asia

- 71 Southern Asia**
- 72 Central Asia**

8 Americas

- 81 Northern America**
- 82 South America**
- 83 Central America**
- 84 Caribbean**

9 Sub-Saharan Africa

- 91 Central and West Africa**
- 92 Southern and East Africa**

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: Print Page Print All

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 2. Main classification structure](#) >> Major groups, minor groups and countries

1 Oceania and Antarctica

11 Australia (includes External Territories)

1101	Australia
1102	Norfolk Island
1199	Australian External Territories, nec

12 New Zealand

1201	New Zealand
------	-------------

13 Melanesia

1301	New Caledonia
1302	Papua New Guinea
1303	Solomon Islands
1304	Vanuatu

14 Micronesia

1401	Guam
1402	Kiribati
1403	Marshall Islands
1404	Micronesia, Federated States of
1405	Nauru
1406	Northern Mariana Islands

1407 Palau

15 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)

1501 Cook Islands
1502 Fiji
1503 French Polynesia
1504 Niue
1505 Samoa
1506 Samoa, American
1507 Tokelau
1508 Tonga
1511 Tuvalu
1512 Wallis and Futuna
1599 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec

16 Antarctica

1601 Adelie Land (France)
1602 Argentinian Antarctic Territory
1603 Australian Antarctic Territory
1604 British Antarctic Territory
1605 Chilean Antarctic Territory
1606 Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1607 Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

2 North-West Europe

21 United Kingdom

2101 Channel Islands
2102 England
2103 Isle of Man
2104 Northern Ireland
2105 Scotland
2106 Wales

22 Ireland

2201 Ireland

23 Western Europe

2301 Austria
2302 Belgium
2303 France
2304 Germany
2305 Liechtenstein
2306 Luxembourg
2307 Monaco

2308	Netherlands
2311	Switzerland

24 Northern Europe

2401	Denmark
2402	Faeroe Islands
2403	Finland
2404	Greenland
2405	Iceland
2406	Norway
2407	Sweden

3 Southern and Eastern Europe

31 Southern Europe

3101	Andorra
3102	Gibraltar
3103	Holy See
3104	Italy
3105	Malta
3106	Portugal
3107	San Marino
3108	Spain

32 South Eastern Europe

3201	Albania
3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina
3203	Bulgaria
3204	Croatia
3205	Cyprus
3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
3207	Greece
3208	Moldova
3211	Romania
3212	Slovenia
3213	Serbia and Montenegro

33 Eastern Europe

3301	Belarus
3302	Czech Republic
3303	Estonia
3304	Hungary
3305	Latvia
3306	Lithuania
3307	Poland

3308	Russian Federation
3311	Slovakia
3312	Ukraine

4 North Africa and the Middle East

41 North Africa

4101	Algeria
4102	Egypt
4103	Libya
4104	Morocco
4105	Sudan
4106	Tunisia
4107	Western Sahara
4199	North Africa, nec

42 Middle East

4201	Bahrain
4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank
4203	Iran
4204	Iraq
4205	Israel
4206	Jordan
4207	Kuwait
4208	Lebanon
4211	Oman
4212	Qatar
4213	Saudi Arabia
4214	Syria
4215	Turkey
4216	United Arab Emirates
4217	Yemen

5 South-East Asia

51 Mainland South-East Asia

5101	Burma (Myanmar)
5102	Cambodia
5103	Laos
5104	Thailand
5105	Viet Nam

52 Maritime South-East Asia

5201	Brunei Darussalam
------	-------------------

5202	Indonesia
5203	Malaysia
5204	Philippines
5205	Singapore
5206	East Timor

6 North-East Asia

61 Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)

6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
6103	Macau (SAR of China)
6104	Mongolia
6105	Taiwan

62 Japan and the Koreas

6201	Japan
6202	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)

7 Southern and Central Asia

71 Southern Asia

7101	Bangladesh
7102	Bhutan
7103	India
7104	Maldives
7105	Nepal
7106	Pakistan
7107	Sri Lanka

72 Central Asia

7201	Afghanistan
7202	Armenia
7203	Azerbaijan
7204	Georgia
7205	Kazakhstan
7206	Kyrgyz Republic
7207	Tajikistan
7208	Turkmenistan
7211	Uzbekistan

8 Americas

81 Northern America

8101	Bermuda
8102	Canada
8103	St Pierre and Miquelon
8104	United States of America

82 South America

8201	Argentina
8202	Bolivia
8203	Brazil
8204	Chile
8205	Colombia
8206	Ecuador
8207	Falkland Islands
8208	French Guiana
8211	Guyana
8212	Paraguay
8213	Peru
8214	Suriname
8215	Uruguay
8216	Venezuela
8299	South America, nec

83 Central America

8301	Belize
8302	Costa Rica
8303	El Salvador
8304	Guatemala
8305	Honduras
8306	Mexico
8307	Nicaragua
8308	Panama

84 Caribbean

8401	Anguilla
8402	Antigua and Barbuda
8403	Aruba
8404	Bahamas
8405	Barbados
8406	Cayman Islands
8407	Cuba
8408	Dominica
8411	Dominican Republic
8412	Grenada

8413	Guadeloupe
8414	Haiti
8415	Jamaica
8416	Martinique
8417	Montserrat
8418	Netherlands Antilles
8421	Puerto Rico
8422	St Kitts and Nevis
8423	St Lucia
8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines
8425	Trinidad and Tobago
8426	Turks and Caicos Islands
8427	Virgin Islands, British
8428	Virgin Islands, United States

9 Sub-Saharan Africa

91 Central and West Africa

9101	Benin
9102	Burkina Faso
9103	Cameroon
9104	Cape Verde
9105	Central African Republic
9106	Chad
9107	Congo
9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of
9111	Cote d'Ivoire
9112	Equatorial Guinea
9113	Gabon
9114	Gambia
9115	Ghana
9116	Guinea
9117	Guinea-Bissau
9118	Liberia
9121	Mali
9122	Mauritania
9123	Niger
9124	Nigeria
9125	Sao Tome and Principe
9126	Senegal
9127	Sierra Leone
9128	Togo

92 Southern and East Africa

9201	Angola
------	--------

9202	Botswana
9203	Burundi
9204	Comoros
9205	Djibouti
9206	Eritrea
9207	Ethiopia
9208	Kenya
9211	Lesotho
9212	Madagascar
9213	Malawi
9214	Mauritius
9215	Mayotte
9216	Mozambique
9217	Namibia
9218	Reunion
9221	Rwanda
9222	St Helena
9223	Seychelles
9224	Somalia
9225	South Africa
9226	Swaziland
9227	Tanzania
9228	Uganda
9231	Zambia
9232	Zimbabwe
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 28/06/2004

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Chapter 3. Alternative country groupings

This section contains the following subsection :

[Alternative standard country groupings](#)

[Authorised standard output options](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 28/06/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: Print Page Print All

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 3. Alternative country groupings](#) >> Alternative standard country groupings

Introduction

The SACC is intended to provide a single framework for classifying all statistical and administrative data by country for both population and economic statistics. Because the geographically based country groupings of the main structure are not always ideal for the presentation of data, alternative groupings have been included in the classification document to meet specific output needs.

While the **next topic** (Authorised Standard Output Options) shows groupings of countries for time series purposes, **this topic** shows a set of standard country groupings based on economic and political requirements and comprise associations or organisations of formally recognised member countries.

0601 Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)

1101	Australia
5201	Brunei Darussalam
8102	Canada
8204	Chile
6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
5202	Indonesia
6201	Japan
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)

5203	Malaysia
8306	Mexico
1201	New Zealand
1302	Papua New Guinea
8213	Peru
5204	Philippines
3308	Russian Federation
5205	Singapore
6105	Taiwan
5104	Thailand
8104	United States of America
5105	Viet Nam

0602 Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)

5201	Brunei Darussalam
5101	Burma (Myanmar)
5102	Cambodia
5202	Indonesia
5103	Laos
5203	Malaysia
5204	Philippines
5205	Singapore
5104	Thailand
5105	Viet Nam

0603 European Economic Area (EEA)

2301	Austria
2302	Belgium
3205	Cyprus
3302	Czech Republic
2401	Denmark
3303	Estonia
2403	Finland
2303	France
2304	Germany
3207	Greece
3304	Hungary
2405	Iceland
2201	Ireland
3104	Italy
3305	Latvia
2305	Liechtenstein

3306	Lithuania
2306	Luxembourg
3105	Malta
2308	Netherlands
2406	Norway
3307	Poland
3106	Portugal
3311	Slovakia
3212	Slovenia
3108	Spain
2407	Sweden
2100	United Kingdom

0604 European Union (EU)

2301	Austria
2302	Belgium
3205	Cyprus
3302	Czech Republic
2401	Denmark
3303	Estonia
2403	Finland
2303	France
2304	Germany
3207	Greece
3304	Hungary
2201	Ireland
3104	Italy
3305	Latvia
3306	Lithuania
2306	Luxembourg
3105	Malta
2308	Netherlands
3307	Poland
3106	Portugal
3311	Slovakia
3212	Slovenia
3108	Spain
2407	Sweden
2100	United Kingdom

0605 Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)

1101	Australia
------	-----------

2301	Austria
2302	Belgium
8102	Canada
3302	Czech Republic
2401	Denmark
2403	Finland
2303	France
2304	Germany
3207	Greece
3304	Hungary
2405	Iceland
2201	Ireland
3104	Italy
6201	Japan
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)
2306	Luxembourg
8306	Mexico
2308	Netherlands
1201	New Zealand
2406	Norway
3307	Poland
3106	Portugal
3311	Slovakia
3108	Spain
2407	Sweden
2311	Switzerland
4215	Turkey
2100	United Kingdom
8104	United States of America

0606 Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)

4101	Algeria
5202	Indonesia
4203	Iran
4204	Iraq
4207	Kuwait
4103	Libya
9124	Nigeria
4212	Qatar
4213	Saudi Arabia
4216	United Arab Emirates
8216	Venezuela

**0607 South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Cooperation Agreement
(SPARTECA)**

1101	Australia
1501	Cook Islands
1502	Fiji
1402	Kiribati
1403	Marshall Islands
1404	Micronesia, Federated States of
1405	Nauru
1201	New Zealand
1504	Niue
1407	Palau
1302	Papua New Guinea
1505	Samoa
1303	Solomon Islands
1508	Tonga
1511	Tuvalu
1304	Vanuatu

0608 The Commonwealth

8402	Antigua and Barbuda
1101	Australia
8404	Bahamas
7101	Bangladesh
8405	Barbados
8301	Belize
9202	Botswana
5201	Brunei Darussalam
9103	Cameroon
8102	Canada
3205	Cyprus
8408	Dominica
1502	Fiji
9114	Gambia
9115	Ghana
8412	Grenada
8211	Guyana
7103	India
8415	Jamaica
9208	Kenya
1402	Kiribati
9211	Lesotho
9213	Malawi

5203	Malaysia
7104	Maldives
3105	Malta
9214	Mauritius
9216	Mozambique
9217	Namibia
1405	Nauru
1201	New Zealand
9124	Nigeria
7106	Pakistan
1302	Papua New Guinea
8422	St Kitts and Nevis
8423	St Lucia
8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines
1505	Samoa
9223	Seychelles
9127	Sierra Leone
5205	Singapore
1303	Solomon Islands
9225	South Africa
7107	Sri Lanka
9226	Swaziland
9227	Tanzania
1508	Tonga
8425	Trinidad and Tobago
1511	Tuvalu
9228	Uganda
2100	United Kingdom
1304	Vanuatu
9231	Zambia

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: Print Page Print All

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 3. Alternative country groupings](#) >> Authorised standard output options

Introduction

The following output groupings of countries are provided to allow the continuation of time series and to enhance the usefulness of the SACC. The full range of codes required to derive data for these groupings are listed (standard classification codes and Supplementary codes).

0611 Europe

0911	Europe, nfd
0913	Former Yugoslavia, nfd
0914	Former Czechoslovakia, nfd
2000 - 2499	(All countries and supplementary codes included in North-West Europe)
3000 - 3399	(All countries and supplementary codes included in Southern and Eastern Europe)

0612 Europe and the Former USSR

0911	Europe, nfd
0912	Former USSR, nfd
0913	Former Yugoslavia, nfd
0914	Former Czechoslovakia, nfd

2000 - 2499	(All countries and supplementary codes included in North-West Europe)
3000 - 3399	(All countries and supplementary codes included in Southern and Eastern Europe)
7202	Armenia
7203	Azerbaijan
7204	Georgia
7205	Kazakhstan
7206	Kyrgyz Republic
7207	Tajikistan
7208	Turkmenistan
7211	Uzbekistan

0613 Former USSR

0912	Former USSR, nfd
3208	Moldova
3301	Belarus
3303	Estonia
3305	Latvia
3306	Lithuania
3308	Russian Federation
3312	Ukraine
7202	Armenia
7203	Azerbaijan
7204	Georgia
7205	Kazakhstan
7206	Kyrgyz Republic
7207	Tajikistan
7208	Turkmenistan
7211	Uzbekistan

0615 East Asia

0916	East Asia, nfd
5000 - 5299	(All countries and supplementary codes included in South-East Asia)
6000 - 6299	(All countries and supplementary codes included in North-East Asia)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Appendix 1. Supplementary codes

Supplementary codes are used to represent country-like entities and groups of countries (alternative standard groupings and authorised standard output options) which are not part of the main SACC structure, and to process inadequate data in statistical collections. The codes are of five types:

- Codes commencing with '000' (supplementary codes for inadequate data);
- Codes commencing with '06' (supplementary codes for economic and other country groups);
- Codes commencing with '07' (supplementary codes for economic and other entities);
- Codes commencing with '09' (supplementary codes for former countries and other geographic entities); and
- Codes ending with '00' or '000' (supplementary codes for the main classification structure).

A fuller explanation of Supplementary Codes and their application is provided in the Supplementary Codes section of the Introduction.

Supplementary Codes for Inadequate Data

0000	Inadequately Described
0001	At Sea
0003	Not Stated
0004	Unknown (for use in economic statistics: the destination or origin of the goods is unknown)
0005	Unidentified (for use in economic statistics: the country reported on import/export documentation is not recognised)

Supplementary Codes for Economic and other Country Groups

0601	Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)
0602	Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)
0603	European Economic Area
0604	European Union (EU)
0605	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)
0606	Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)
0607	South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement (SPARTECA)
0608	The Commonwealth
0611	Europe
0612	Europe and the former USSR
0613	Former USSR
0614	Asia
0615	East Asia
0616	Africa

Supplementary Codes for Economic and other Entities

0701	Africa, nec
0702	Americas, nec
0703	Asia, nec
0704	Belgium and Luxembourg
0705	Central America and the Caribbean (excludes Mexico)
0706	Christmas Island
0707	Cocos (Keeling) Islands
0708	Country Conf. Alumina (a secondary (International Trade specific) confidentiality restriction for exports of alumina to specific countries)
0711	Denmark (includes Greenland and Faeroe Islands)
0712	Eurodollar Market
0713	Europe, nec
0714	Falkland Islands (includes South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands)
0715	France (includes Andorra and Monaco)
0716	French Antilles (Guadeloupe and Martinique)
0717	French Southern and Antarctic Territories
0718	International Capital Markets
0721	International Institutions
0722	International Waters (goods placed in the ocean outside any territorial waters or exclusive economic zone)
0723	Italy (includes Holy See and San Marino)
0724	Johnston and Sand Islands
0725	Midway Islands
0726	Morocco (includes places under Spanish sovereignty)
0727	No Country Details (overseas country detail for exports not available due to a confidentiality restriction)

0728	Oceania, nec
0731	Other ASEAN
0732	Other Asia, nec (excludes ASEAN)
0733	Other EU
0734	Other Europe
0735	Other Europe (excludes EU and OECD)
0736	Other OECD
0737	Other OECD in Europe
0738	Pitcairn Island
0741	Reserve Bank Gold (gold, held by the Reserve Bank of Australia as part of reserve assets, that cannot be allocated by country)
0742	Ships' and Aircraft Stores (stores, including fuel, loaded onto foreign registered ships and aircraft)
0743	Switzerland (includes Liechtenstein)
0744	United States Miscellaneous Islands
0745	Wake Island
0746	Unallocated
0747	Zone of Coop A-Timor Gap (economic cooperation zone in the Timor Gap administered jointly by Australia and Indonesia)

Supplementary Codes for Former Countries and other Geographic Entities

0901	New South Wales
0902	Victoria
0903	Queensland
0904	South Australia
0905	Western Australia
0906	Tasmania
0907	Northern Territory
0908	Australian Capital Territory
0909	Other Territories (Ninth State)
0911	Europe, nfd
0912	Former USSR, nfd
0913	Former Yugoslavia, nfd
0914	Czechoslovakia, nfd
0915	Kurdistan, nfd
0916	East Asia, nfd
0917	Asia, nfd
0918	Africa, nfd

Supplementary Codes for the Main Classification Structure

1000	Oceania and Antarctica, nfd
1100	Australia (includes External Territories), nfd
1300	Melanesia, nfd

1400	Micronesia, nfd
1500	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nfd
1600	Antarctica, nfd
2000	North-West Europe, nfd
2100	United Kingdom, nfd
2300	Western Europe, nfd
2400	Northern Europe, nfd
3000	Southern and Eastern Europe, nfd
3100	Southern Europe, nfd
3200	South Eastern Europe, nfd
3300	Eastern Europe, nfd
4000	North Africa and the Middle East, nfd
4100	North Africa, nfd
4200	Middle East, nfd
5000	South-East Asia, nfd
5100	Mainland South-East Asia, nfd
5200	Maritime South-East Asia, nfd
6000	North-East Asia, nfd
6100	Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia), nfd
6200	Japan and the Koreas, nfd
7000	Southern and Central Asia, nfd
7100	Southern Asia, nfd
7200	Central Asia, nfd
8000	Americas, nfd
8100	Northern America, nfd
8200	South America, nfd
8300	Central America, nfd
8400	Caribbean, nfd
9000	Sub-Saharan Africa, nfd
9100	Central and West Africa, nfd
9200	Southern and East Africa, nfd

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Appendix 2. Concordance SACC to ASCCSS

In the interests of data comparability, the ABS urges users and providers of country data to collect, classify and disseminate data using the SACC from the time of its implementation. However, it is acknowledged that there will be circumstances where users need to convert data to the old ASCCSS basis. Similarly, users may wish to convert historical data to the SACC. To facilitate this process, concordances between the two classification structures are provided: Concordance SACC to ASCCSS and Concordance ASCCSS to SACC. The concordances are reasonably straightforward because, in most cases, the base-level units of the classifications (countries) retain a one-to-one relationship. The concordances itemise the code linkages between the countries, detail the links between the major groups and the minor groups, and indicate the movement of particular countries between groups in the two structures.

In some instances, there is not a direct relationship between country groupings within the two structures. For instance, the SACC Minor Group South Eastern Europe is composed of some of the countries from the ASCCSS Minor Groups Southern Europe, Eastern Europe, and the Former USSR and the Baltic States. Therefore, South Eastern Europe (SACC) is linked to part of Southern Europe, part of Eastern Europe, and part of the former USSR and the Baltic States. Such partial linkages, at both the major group and minor group levels, are indicated by including the word 'part' after the name of the country group involved. This convention is used in both concordances.

SACC

1 OCEANIA and ANTARCTICA

11 Australia (includes External Territories)

ASCSS

1 OCEANIA and ANTARCTICA

11 Australia

12 Australian External Territories

1101	Australia
1102	Norfolk Island
1199	Australian External Territories, nec

12 New Zealand

1201	New Zealand
------	-------------

13 Melanesia

1301	New Caledonia
1302	Papua New Guinea
1303	Solomon Islands
1304	Vanuatu

14 Micronesia

1401	Guam
1402	Kiribati
1403	Marshall Islands
1404	Micronesia, Federated States of
1405	Nauru
1406	Northern Mariana Islands
1407	Palau

15 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)

1501	Cook Islands
1502	Fiji
1503	French Polynesia
1504	Niue
1505	Samoa
1506	Samoa, American
1507	Tokelau
1508	Tonga
1511	Tuvalu
1512	Wallis and Futuna
1599	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec

16 Antarctica

1101	New South Wales
1102	Victoria
1103	Queensland
1104	South Australia
1105	Western Australia
1106	Tasmania
1107	Northern Territory
1108	Australian Capital Territory
1109	Other Territories
1203	Norfolk Island
1299	Other Australian External Territories

13 New Zealand

1301	New Zealand
------	-------------

14 Melanesia

1401	New Caledonia
1402	Papua New Guinea
1403	Solomon Islands
1404	Vanuatu

15 Micronesia

1502	Guam
1503	Kiribati
1504	Marshall Islands
1501	Federated States of Micronesia
1505	Nauru
1506	Northern Mariana Islands
1507	Palau

16 Polynesia (excluding Hawaii)

1601	Cook Islands
1602	Fiji
1603	French Polynesia
1604	Niue
1606	Samoa, Western
1605	Samoa, American
1607	Tokelau
1608	Tonga
1609	Tuvalu
1610	Wallis and Futuna
1699	Other Polynesia (excluding Hawaii)

17 Antarctica

1601	Adélie Land (France)
1602	Argentinian Antarctic Territory
1603	Australian Antarctic Territory
1604	British Antarctic Territory
1605	Chilean Antarctic Territory
1606	Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1607	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

1701	Adélie Land (France)
1702	Argentinian Antarctic Territory
1703	Australian Antarctic Territory
1704	British Antarctic Territory
1705	Chilean Antarctic Territory
1706	Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1707	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

SACC

ASCCSS

2 NORTH-WEST EUROPE

2 EUROPE and THE FORMER USSR (PART)

21 United Kingdom

2101	Channel Islands
2102	England
2103	Isle of Man
2104	Northern Ireland
2105	Scotland
2106	Wales

21 The United Kingdom and Ireland (part)

2105	Channel Islands
2101	England
2106	Isle of Man
2104	Northern Ireland
2102	Scotland
2103	Wales

22 Ireland

2201	Ireland
------	---------

21 The United Kingdom and Ireland (part)

2107	Ireland
------	---------

23 Western Europe

2301	Austria
2302	Belgium
2303	France
2304	Germany
2305	Liechtenstein
2306	Luxembourg
2307	Monaco
2308	Netherlands
2311	Switzerland

23 Western Europe

2301	Austria
2302	Belgium
2303	France
2305	Germany
2306	Liechtenstein
2307	Luxembourg
2308	Monaco
2309	Netherlands
2310	Switzerland

24 Northern Europe

2401	Denmark
2402	Faeroe Islands
2403	Finland
2404	Greenland
2405	Iceland
2406	Norway
2407	Sweden

24 Northern Europe

2401	Denmark
2402	Faeroe Islands
2403	Finland
2404	Greenland
2405	Iceland
2406	Norway
2407	Sweden

SACC

ASCCSS

3 SOUTHERN and EASTERN EUROPE**2 EUROPE and the FORMER USSR (PART)****31 Southern Europe**

3101 Andorra
3102 Gibraltar
3103 Holy See
3104 Italy
3105 Malta
3106 Portugal
3107 San Marino
3108 Spain

22 Southern Europe (part)

2202 Andorra
2204 Gibraltar
2206 Holy See
2207 Italy
2208 Malt
2209 Portugal
2210 San Marino
2211 Spain

32 South Eastern Europe**22 Southern Europe (part)****25 Eastern Europe (part)****26 The Former USSR and the Baltic States (part)**

3201 Albania
3202 Bosnia and Herzegovina
3203 Bulgaria
3204 Croatia
3205 Cyprus
3206 Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
3207 Greece
3208 Moldova
3211 Romania
3212 Slovenia
3213 Serbia and Montenegro

2201 Albania
2221 Bosnia-Herzegovina
2501 Bulgaria
2222 Croatia
2203 Cyprus
2223 Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
2205 Greece
2610 Moldova
2505 Romania
2226 Slovenia
2233 Former Yugoslav Republics of Serbia and Montenegro

33 Eastern Europe**25 Eastern Europe (part)****26 The Former USSR and the Baltic States (part)**

3301 Belarus
3302 Czech Republic
3303 Estonia
3304 Hungary
3305 Latvia
3306 Lithuania
3307 Poland
3308 Russian Federation
3311 Slovakia
3312 Ukraine

2603 Belarus
2506 Czech Republic
2604 Estonia
2503 Hungary
2608 Latvia
2609 Lithuania
2504 Poland
2611 Russian Federation
2507 Slovak Republic
2614 Ukraine

SACC**ASCCSS****4 NORTH AFRICA and the MIDDLE EAST****3 THE MIDDLE EAST and NORTH AFRICA (PART)****41 North Africa**

4101	Algeria
4102	Egypt
4103	Libya
4104	Morocco
4105	Sudan
4106	Tunisia
4107	Western Sahara
4199	North Africa, nec

32 North Africa (part)

3201	Algeria
3203	Egypt
3204	Libya
3206	Morocco
3207	Sudan
3208	Tunisia
3209	Western Sahara
3299	Other North Africa

42 Middle East

4201	Bahrain
4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank
4203	Iran
4204	Iraq
4205	Israel
4206	Jordan
4207	Kuwait
4208	Lebanon
4211	Oman
4212	Qatar
4213	Saudi Arabia
4214	Syria
4215	Turkey
4216	United Arab Emirates
4217	Yemen

31 The Middle East

3101	Bahrain
3102	Gaza Strip
3115	West Bank
3103	Iran
3104	Iraq
3105	Israel
3106	Jordan
3107	Kuwait
3108	Lebanon
3109	Oman
3110	Qatar
3111	Saudi Arabia
3112	Syria
3113	Turkey
3114	United Arab Emirates
3116	Yemen

SACC**ASCCSS****5 SOUTH-EAST ASIA****4 SOUTHEAST ASIA****51 Mainland South-East Asia**

5101	Burma (Myanmar)
5102	Cambodia
5103	Laos
5104	Thailand
5105	Viet Nam

41 Southeast Asia (part)

4106	Burma (Myanmar)
4102	Cambodia
4104	Laos
4109	Thailand
4110	Viet Nam

52 Maritime South-East Asia

5201	Brunei Darussalam
5202	Indonesia
5203	Malaysia
5204	Philippines
5205	Singapore
5206	East Timor

41 Southeast Asia (part)

4101	Brunei
4103	Indonesia (part - excludes East Timor)
4105	Malaysia
4107	Philippines
4108	Singapore
4103	Indonesia (part)

SACC

ASCCSS**6 NORTH-EAST ASIA****5 NORTHEAST ASIA****61 Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)**

6101	China (excludes SARs and TaiwanProvince)
6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
6103	Macau (SAR of China)
6104	Mongolia
6105	Taiwan

51 Northeast Asia (part)

5101	China (excluding Taiwan Province)
5102	Hong Kong
5106	Macau
5107	Mongolia
5108	Taiwan (Province of China)

62 Japan and the Koreas

6201	Japan
6202	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)

51 Northeast Asia (part)

5103	Japan
5104	Korea, Democratic People's Republic (North)
5105	Korea, Republic of

SACC

ASCCSS**7 SOUTHERN and CENTRAL ASIA****2 EUROPE and the FORMER USSR (PART)**
6 SOUTHERN ASIA**71 Southern Asia**

7101	Bangladesh
7102	Bhutan
7103	India
7104	Maldives
7105	Nepal
7106	Pakistan
7107	Sri Lanka

61 Southern Asia (part)

6102	Bangladesh
6103	Bhutan
6104	India
6105	Maldives
6106	Nepal
6107	Pakistan
6108	Sri Lanka

72 Central Asia

7201	Afghanistan
7202	Armenia

26 The Former USSR and the Baltic States (part)**61 Southern Asia (part)**

6101	Afghanistan
2601	Armenia

7203 Azerbaijan
7204 Georgia
7205 Kazakhstan
7206 Kyrgyz Republic
7207 Tajikistan
7208 Turkmenistan
7211 Uzbekistan

2602 Azerbaijan
2605 Georgia
2606 Kazakhstan
2607 Kyrgyzstan
2612 Tadjikistan
2613 Turkmenistan
2615 Uzbekistan

SACC

8 AMERICAS

81 Northern America

8101 Bermuda
8102 Canada
8103 St Pierre and Miquelon
8104 United States of America

82 South America

8201 Argentina
8202 Bolivia
8203 Brazil
8204 Chile
8205 Colombia
8206 Ecuador
8207 Falkland Islands
8208 French Guiana
8211 Guyana
8212 Paraguay
8213 Peru
8214 Suriname
8215 Uruguay
8216 Venezuela
8299 South America, nec

83 Central America

8301 Belize
8302 Costa Rica
8303 El Salvador
8304 Guatemala
8305 Honduras

ASCCSS

7 NORTHERN AMERICA

8 SOUTH AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA and the CARIBBEAN

71 Northern America

7101 Bermuda
7102 Canada
7103 St Pierre and Miquelon
7104 United States of America

81 South America

8101 Argentina
8102 Bolivia
8103 Brazil
8104 Chile
8105 Colombia
8106 Ecuador
8107 Falkland Islands
8108 French Guiana
8109 Guyana
8110 Paraguay
8111 Peru
8112 Suriname
8113 Uruguay
8114 Venezuela

No corresponding ASCCSS category

82 Central America

8201 Belize
8202 Costa Rica
8203 El Salvador
8204 Guatemala
8205 Honduras

8306 Mexico
8307 Nicaragua
8308 Panama

8206 Mexico
8207 Nicaragua
8208 Panama

84 Caribbean

8401 Anguilla
8402 Antigua and Barbuda
8403 Aruba
8404 Bahamas
8405 Barbados
8406 Cayman Islands
8407 Cuba
8408 Dominica
8411 Dominican Republic
8412 Grenada
8413 Guadeloupe
8414 Haiti
8415 Jamaica
8416 Martinique
8417 Montserrat
8418 Netherlands Antilles
8421 Puerto Rico
8422 St Kitts and Nevis
8423 St Lucia
8424 St Vincent and the Grenadines
8425 Trinidad and Tobago
8426 Turks and Caicos Islands
8427 Virgin Islands, British
8428 Virgin Islands, United States

83 The Caribbean

8301 Anguilla
8302 Antigua and Barbuda
8303 Aruba
8304 Bahamas
8305 Barbados
8306 Cayman Islands
8307 Cuba
8308 Dominica
8309 Dominican Republic
8310 Grenada
8311 Guadeloupe
8312 Haiti
8313 Jamaica
8314 Martinique
8315 Montserrat
8316 Netherlands Antilles
8317 Puerto Rico
8318 St Kitts-Nevis
8319 St Lucia
8320 St Vincent and the Grenadines
8321 Trinidad and Tobago
8322 Turks and Caicos Islands
8323 Virgin Islands, British
8324 Virgin Islands, United States

SACC

9 SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

91 Central and West Africa

9101 Benin
9102 Burkina Faso
9103 Cameroon
9104 Cape Verde
9105 Central African Republic

ASCCSS

3 The MIDDLE EAST and NORTH AFRICA (PART) 9 AFRICA (EXCLUDING NORTH AFRICA)

32 North Africa (part)

91 Central and West Africa

9101 Benin
9102 Burkina Faso
9103 Cameroon
3202 Cape Verde
9104 Central African Republic

9106	Chad
9107	Congo
9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of
9111	Côte d'Ivoire
9112	Equatorial Guinea
9113	Gabon
9114	Gambia
9115	Ghana
9116	Guinea
9117	Guinea-Bissau
9118	Liberia
9121	Mali
9122	Mauritania
9123	Niger
9124	Nigeria
9125	Sao Tomé and Príncipe
9126	Senegal
9127	Sierra Leone
9128	Togo

92 Southern and East Africa

9201	Angola
9202	Botswana
9203	Burundi
9204	Comoros
9205	Djibouti
9206	Eritrea
9207	Ethiopia
9208	Kenya
9211	Lesotho
9212	Madagascar
9213	Malawi
9214	Mauritius
9215	Mayotte
9216	Mozambique
9217	Namibia
9218	Réunion
9221	Rwanda
9222	St Helena
9223	Seychelles
9224	Somalia
9225	South Africa
9226	Swaziland
9227	Tanzania

9105	Chad
9106	Congo
9122	Zaire
9107	Côte d'Ivoire
9108	Equatorial Guinea
9109	Gabon
9110	Gambia
9111	Ghana
9112	Guinea
9113	Guinea-Bissau
9114	Liberia
9115	Mali
3205	Mauritania
9116	Niger
9117	Nigeria
9118	Sao Tomé and Príncipe
9119	Senegal
9120	Sierra Leone
9121	Togo

92 Southern and East Africa

9201	Angola
9202	Botswana
9203	Burundi
9204	Comoros (excluding Mayotte)
9205	Djibouti
9226	Eritrea
9227	Ethiopia
9207	Kenya
9208	Lesotho
9209	Madagascar
9210	Malawi
9211	Mauritius
9212	Mayotte
9213	Mozambique
9214	Namibia
9215	Réunion
9216	Rwanda
9217	St Helena
9218	Seychelles
9219	Somalia
9220	South Africa
9221	Swaziland
9222	Tanzania

9228	Uganda
9231	Zambia
9232	Zimbabwe
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec

9223	Uganda
9224	Zambia
9225	Zimbabwe
No corresponding ASCCSS category	

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Appendix 3. Concordance ASCCSS to SACC

In the interests of data comparability, the ABS urges users and providers of country data to collect, classify and disseminate data using the SACC from the time of its implementation. However, it is acknowledged that there will be circumstances where users need to convert data to the old ASCCSS (Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS) (Cat. no. 1269.0) published in September 1990) basis. Similarly, users may wish to convert historical data to the SACC. To facilitate this process, concordances between the two classification structures are provided: Concordance SACC to ASCCSS and Concordance ASCCSS to SACC. The concordances are reasonably straightforward because, in most cases, the base-level units of the classifications (countries) retain a one-to-one relationship. The concordances itemise the code linkages between the countries, detail the links between the major groups and the minor groups, and indicate the movement of particular countries between groups in the two structures.

In some instances, there is not a direct relationship between country groupings within the two structures. For instance, the SACC Minor Group South Eastern Europe is composed of some of the countries from the ASCCSS Minor Groups Southern Europe, Eastern Europe, and the Former USSR and the Baltic States. Therefore, South Eastern Europe (SACC) is linked to part of Southern Europe, part of Eastern Europe, and part of the former USSR and the Baltic States. Such partial linkages, at both the major group and minor group levels, are indicated by including the word 'part' after the name of the country group involved. This convention is used in both concordances.

ASCCSS

1 OCEANIA and ANTARCTICA

11 Australia

SACC

1 OCEANIA and ANTARCTICA

11 Australia (includes External Territories) (part)

1101	New South Wales
1102	Victoria
1103	Queensland
1104	South Australia
1105	Western Australia
1106	Tasmania
1107	Northern Territory
1108	Australian Capital Territory
1109	Other Territories

12 Australian External Territories

1203	Norfolk Island
1299	Other Australian External Territories

13 New Zealand

1301	New Zealand
------	-------------

14 Melanesia

1401	New Caledonia
1402	Papua New Guinea
1403	Solomon Islands
1404	Vanuatu

15 Micronesia

1501	Federated States of Micronesia
1502	Guam
1503	Kiribati
1504	Marshall Islands
1505	Nauru
1506	Northern Mariana Islands
1507	Palau

16 Polynesia (excluding Hawaii)

1601	Cook Islands
1602	Fiji
1603	French Polynesia
1604	Niue
1605	Samoa, American
1606	Samoa, Western
1607	Tokelau
1608	Tonga
1609	Tuvalu
1610	Wallis and Futuna
1699	Other Polynesia (excluding Hawaii)

1101	Australia (part)
1101	Australia (part)
1101	Australia (part)
1101	Australia (part)
1101	Australia (part)
1101	Australia (part)
1101	Australia (part)
1101	Australia (part)
1101	Australia (part)

11 Australia (includes External Territories) (part)

1102	Norfolk Island
1199	Australian External Territories, nec

12 New Zealand

1201	New Zealand
------	-------------

13 Melanesia

1301	New Caledonia
1302	Papua New Guinea
1303	Solomon Islands
1304	Vanuatu

14 Micronesia

1404	Micronesia, Federated States of
1401	Guam
1402	Kiribati
1403	Marshall Islands
1405	Nauru
1406	Northern Mariana Islands
1407	Palau

15 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)

1501	Cook Islands
1502	Fiji
1503	French Polynesia
1504	Niue
1506	Samoa, American
1505	Samoa
1507	Tokelau
1508	Tonga
1511	Tuvalu
1512	Wallis and Futuna
1599	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec

17 Antarctica

1701	Adélie Land (France)
1702	Argentinian Antarctic Territory
1703	Australian Antarctic Territory
1704	British Antarctic Territory
1705	Chilean Antarctic Territory
1706	Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1707	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

16 Antarctica

1601	Adélie Land (France)
1602	Argentinian Antarctic Territory
1603	Australian Antarctic Territory
1604	British Antarctic Territory
1605	Chilean Antarctic Territory
1606	Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1607	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

ASCCSS

2 EUROPE and the FORMER USSR**21 The United Kingdom and Ireland**

2101	England
2102	Scotland
2103	Wales
2104	Northern Ireland
2105	Channel Islands
2106	Isle of Man
2107	Ireland, Republic of

22 Southern Europe

2201	Albania
2202	Andorra
2203	Cyprus
2204	Gibraltar
2205	Greece
2206	Holy See
2207	Italy
2208	Malta
2209	Portugal
2210	San Marino
2211	Spain
2221	Bosnia-Herzegovina
2222	Croatia
2223	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
2226	Slovenia

SACC

2 NORTH-WEST EUROPE**3 SOUTHERN and EASTERN EUROPE****7 SOUTHERN and CENTRAL ASIA (PART)****21 United Kingdom****22 Ireland**

2102	England
2105	Scotland
2106	Wales
2104	Northern Ireland
2101	Channel Islands
2103	Isle of Man
2201	Ireland

31 Southern Europe**32 South Eastern Europe (part)**

3201	Albania
3101	Andorra
3205	Cyprus
3102	Gibraltar
3207	Greece
3103	Holy See
3104	Italy
3105	Malta
3106	Portugal
3107	San Marino
3108	Spain
3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina
3204	Croatia
3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
3212	Slovenia

23 Western Europe

2301	Austria
2302	Belgium
2303	France
2305	Germany
2306	Liechtenstein
2307	Luxembourg
2308	Monaco
2309	Netherlands
2310	Switzerland

24 Northern Europe

2401	Denmark
2402	Faeroe Islands
2403	Finland
2404	Greenland
2405	Iceland
2406	Norway
2407	Sweden

25 Eastern Europe

2501	Bulgaria
2503	Hungary
2504	Poland
2505	Romania
2506	Czech Republic
2507	Slovak Republic

26 The Former USSR and the Baltic States

2601	Armenia
2602	Azerbaijan
2603	Belarus
2604	Estonia
2606	Kazakhstan
2607	Kyrgyzstan
2608	Latvia
2609	Lithuania

23 Western Europe

2301	Austria
2302	Belgium
2303	France
2304	Germany
2305	Liechtenstein
2306	Luxembourg
2307	Monaco
2308	Netherlands
2311	Switzerland

24 Northern Europe

2401	Denmark
2402	Faeroe Islands
2403	Finland
2404	Greenland
2405	Iceland
2406	Norway
2407	Sweden

32 South Eastern Europe (part)

33 Eastern Europe (part)

3203	Bulgaria
3304	Hungary
3307	Poland
3211	Romania
3302	Czech Republic
3311	Slovakia

32 South Eastern Europe (part)

33 Eastern europe (part)

72 Central Asia (part)

7202	Armenia
7203	Azerbaijan
3301	Belarus
3303	Estonia
7205	Kazakhstan
7206	Kyrgyz Republic
3305	Latvia
3306	Lithuania

2610	Moldova
2611	Russian Federation
2612	Tadjikistan
2613	Turkmenistan
2614	Ukraine
2615	Uzbekistan

3208	Moldova
3308	Russian Federation
7207	Tajikistan
7208	Turkmenistan
3312	Ukraine
7211	Uzbekistan

ASCCSS

3 The MIDDLE EAST and NORTH AFRICA

31 The Middle East

3101	Bahrain
3102	Gaza Strip
3103	Iran
3104	Iraq
3105	Israel
3106	Jordan
3107	Kuwait
3108	Lebanon
3109	Oman
3110	Qatar
3111	Saudi Arabia
3112	Syria
3113	Turkey
3114	United Arab Emirates
3115	West Bank
3116	Yemen

32 North Africa

3201	Algeria
3202	Cape Verde
3203	Egypt
3204	Libya
3205	Mauritania
3206	Morocco
3207	Sudan
3208	Tunisia
3209	Western Sahara
3299	Other North Africa

SACC

4 NORTH AFRICA and the MIDDLE EAST 9 SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA (PART)

42 Middle East

4201	Bahrain
4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank (part)
4203	Iran
4204	Iraq
4205	Israel
4206	Jordan
4207	Kuwait
4208	Lebanon
4211	Oman
4212	Qatar
4213	Saudi Arabia
4214	Syria
4215	Turkey
4216	United Arab Emirates
4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank (part)
4217	Yemen

41 North Africa

91 Central and West Africa (part)

4101	Algeria
9104	Cape Verde
4102	Egypt
4103	Libya
9122	Mauritania
4104	Morocco
4105	Sudan
4106	Tunisia
4107	Western Sahara
4199	North Africa, nec

ASCCSS

SACC

4 SOUTHEAST ASIA**5 SOUTH-EAST ASIA****41 Southeast Asia****51 Mainland South-East Asia****52 Maritime South-East Asia**

4101	Brunei
4102	Cambodia
4103	Indonesia
4104	Laos
4105	Malaysia
4106	Burma (Myanmar)
4107	Philippines
4108	Singapore
4109	Thailand
4110	Viet Nam

5201	Brunei Darussalam
5102	Cambodia
5202	Indonesia
5206	East Timor
5103	Laos
5203	Malaysia
5101	Burma (Myanmar)
5204	Philippines
5205	Singapore
5104	Thailand
5105	Viet Nam

ASCCSS

SACC

5 NORTHEAST ASIA**6 NORTH-EAST ASIA****51 Northeast Asia****61 Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)****62 Japan and the Koreas**

5101	China (excluding Taiwan Province)
5102	Hong Kong
5103	Japan
5104	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of
5105	Korea, Republic of
5106	Macau
5107	Mongolia
5108	Taiwan (Province of China)

6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
6201	Japan
6202	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)
6103	Macau (SAR of China)
6104	Mongolia
6105	Taiwan

ASCCSS

SACC

6 SOUTHERN ASIA**7 SOUTHERN and CENTRALASIA (PART)****61 Southern Asia****71 Southern Asia****72 Central Asia (part)**

6101	Afghanistan
6102	Bangladesh
6103	Bhutan

7201	Afghanistan
7101	Bangladesh
7102	Bhutan

6104	India
6105	Maldives
6106	Nepal
6107	Pakistan
6108	Sri Lanka

7103	India
7104	Maldives
7105	Nepal
7106	Pakistan
7107	Sri Lanka

ASCCSS

SACC

7 NORTHERN AMERICA**8 AMERICAS (PART)****71 Northern America**

7101	Bermuda
7102	Canada
7103	St Pierre and Miquelon
7104	United States of America

81 Northern America

8101	Bermuda
8102	Canada
8103	St Pierre and Miquelon
8104	United States of America

ASCCS

SACC

**8 SOUTH AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA
and the CARIBBEAN****8 AMERICAS (PART)****81 South America**

8101	Argentina
8102	Bolivia
8103	Brazil
8104	Chile
8105	Colombia
8106	Ecuador
8107	Falkland Islands
8108	French Guiana
8109	Guyana
8110	Paraguay
8111	Peru
8112	Suriname
8113	Uruguay
8114	Venezuela

No corresponding ASCCSS category

82 South America

8201	Argentina
8202	Bolivia
8203	Brazil
8204	Chile
8205	Colombia
8206	Ecuador
8207	Falkland Islands
8208	French Guiana
8211	Guyana
8212	Paraguay
8213	Peru
8214	Suriname
8215	Uruguay
8216	Venezuela
8299	South America, nec

82 Central America

8201	Belize
8202	Costa Rica
8203	El Salvador
8204	Guatemala

83 Central America

8301	Belize
8302	Costa Rica
8303	El Salvador
8304	Guatemala

8205 Honduras
8206 Mexico
8207 Nicaragua
8208 Panama

8305 Honduras
8306 Mexico
8307 Nicaragua
8308 Panama

83 The Caribbean

8301 Anguilla
8302 Antigua and Barbuda
8303 Aruba
8304 Bahamas
8305 Barbados
8306 Cayman Islands
8307 Cuba
8308 Dominica
8309 Dominican Republic
8310 Grenada
8311 Guadeloupe
8312 Haiti
8313 Jamaica
8314 Martinique
8315 Montserrat
8316 Netherlands Antilles
8317 Puerto Rico
8318 St Kitts-Nevis
8319 St Lucia
8320 St Vincent and the Grenadines
8321 Trinidad and Tobago
8322 Turks and Caicos Islands
8323 Virgin Islands, British
8324 Virgin Islands, United States

84 Caribbean

8401 Anguilla
8402 Antigua and Barbuda
8403 Aruba
8404 Bahamas
8405 Barbados
8406 Cayman Islands
8407 Cuba
8408 Dominica
8411 Dominican Republic
8412 Grenada
8413 Guadeloupe
8414 Haiti
8415 Jamaica
8416 Martinique
8417 Montserrat
8418 Netherlands Antilles
8421 Puerto Rico
8422 St Kitts and Nevis
8423 St Lucia
8424 St Vincent and the Grenadines
8425 Trinidad and Tobago
8426 Turks and Caicos Islands
8427 Virgin Islands, British
8428 Virgin Islands, United States

ASCCSS

9 AFRICA (EXCLUDING NORTH AFRICA)

91 Central and West Africa

9101 Benin
9102 Burkina Faso
9103 Cameroon
9104 Central African Republic
9105 Chad
9106 Congo
9107 Côte d'Ivoire

SACC

9 SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA (PART)

91 Central and West Africa (part)

9101 Benin
9102 Burkina Faso
9103 Cameroon
9105 Central African Republic
9106 Chad
9107 Congo
9111 Côte d'Ivoire

9108	Equatorial Guinea
9109	Gabon
9110	Gambia
9111	Ghana
9112	Guinea
9113	Guinea-Bissau
9114	Liberia
9115	Mali
9116	Niger
9117	Nigeria
9118	Sao Tomé and Príncipe
9119	Senegal
9120	Sierra Leone
9121	Togo
9122	Zaire

92 Southern and East Africa

9201	Angola
9202	Botswana
9203	Burundi
9204	Comoros (excluding Mayotte)
9205	Djibouti
9207	Kenya
9208	Lesotho
9209	Madagascar
9210	Malawi
9211	Mauritius
9212	Mayotte
9213	Mozambique
9214	Namibia
9215	Réunion
9216	Rwanda
9217	St Helena
9218	Seychelles
9219	Somalia
9220	South Africa
9221	Swaziland
9222	Tanzania
9223	Uganda
9224	Zambia
9225	Zimbabwe
9226	Eritrea
9227	Ethiopia

No corresponding ASCCSS category

9112	Equatorial Guinea
9113	Gabon
9114	Gambia
9115	Ghana
9116	Guinea
9117	Guinea-Bissau
9118	Liberia
9121	Mali
9123	Niger
9124	Nigeria
9125	Sao Tomé and Príncipe
9126	Senegal
9127	Sierra Leone
9128	Togo
9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of

92 Southern and East Africa

9201	Angola
9202	Botswana
9203	Burundi
9204	Comoros
9205	Djibouti
9208	Kenya
9211	Lesotho
9212	Madagascar
9213	Malawi
9214	Mauritius
9215	Mayotte
9216	Mozambique
9217	Namibia
9218	Réunion
9221	Rwanda
9222	St Helena
9223	Seychelles
9224	Somalia
9225	South Africa
9226	Swaziland
9227	Tanzania
9228	Uganda
9231	Zambia
9232	Zimbabwe
9206	Eritrea
9207	Ethiopia
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order

This section contains the following subsection :

[A](#)

[B](#)

[C](#)

[D](#)

[E](#)

[F](#)

[G](#)

[H](#)

[I](#)

[J - K](#)

[L](#)

[M](#)

[N](#)

[O - P](#)

[Q - R](#)

[S](#)

[T](#)

[U - V](#)

[W - X - Y - Z](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> A

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

A

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Abruzzi	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Abu Dhabi	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Abyssinia	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Acarnania	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
ACT	1101	1108	AU	AUS	036
Adana	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Adélie Land (France)	1601	1701	YA	YAJ	961
Aden	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887

Adiyaman	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Aegean Islands	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Aegean Macedonia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Aetolia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Afars	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Afghanistan	7201	6101	AF	AFG	004
Afghanistan	7201	6101	AF	AFG	004
Afghion Oros	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Africa	0918	0000	UW	UWJ	923
Afyonkarahisar	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Agram	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Agri	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Aitutaki Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Ajman	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Akhaia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Aland	2407	2407	SE	SWE	752
Alaska	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Albania	3201	2201	AL	ALB	008
Alberta	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Alderney	2101	2105	YK	YKJ	830
Alexandria	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
Algeria	4101	3201	DZ	DZA	012
Algerie	4101	3201	DZ	DZA	012
Alhucemas	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
Alsace	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Amasya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Amboina	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Ambon	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Ambrym	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
America	8104	7104	US	USA	840
American Samoa	1506	1605	AS	ASM	016
Americas	8000	0000	XR	XRJ	952
Amman	4206	3106	JO	JOR	400
An Giang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Anatolia	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Andaman Island	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Andhra Pradesh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Andorra	3101	2202	AD	AND	020
Angleterra	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Angola	9201	9201	AO	AGO	024
Anguilla	8401	8301	AI	AIA	660
Anhalt	2401	2401	DK	DNK	208
Ankara	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Annam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Antalya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Antarctica	1600	1700	UU	UUJ	931

Antigua	8402	8302	AG	ATG	028
Antigua and Barbuda	8402	8302	AG	ATG	028
Antrim	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Api Island	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Apulia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Arabia	4213	3111	SA	SAU	682
Arcadia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Argentina	8201	8101	AR	ARG	032
Argentinian Antarctic Territory	1602	1702	YB	YBJ	962
Argolis	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Armagh	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Armenia	7202	2601	AM	ARM	051
Arta	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Artvin	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Aruba	8403	8303	AW	ABW	533
Arunachal Pradesh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
As Sudan	4105	3207	SD	SDN	736
As Suriyah	4214	3112	SY	SYR	760
Ascension	9222	9217	SH	SHN	654
Ashanti	9115	9111	GH	GHA	288
Asia	0917	0000	UJ	UJJ	922
Asia Minor	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Assam	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Assyria	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
Assyria Iran	4203	3103	IR	IRN	364
Assyria Iraq	4204	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
At Sea	0001	0001	QM	QMJ	901
Atiu Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Attica	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Austral Island	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Australia	1101	1100	AU	AUS	036
Australia (includes External Territories)	1100	1000	UP	UPJ	927
Australian Antarctic Territory	1603	1703	YC	Y CJ	963
Australian Capital Territory	1101	1108	AU	AUS	036
Australian External Territories, nec	1199	1299	YI	YIJ	968
Austria	2301	2301	AT	AUT	040
Austro Hungarian Empire	0911	2000	UB	UBJ	915
Aydin	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Azania	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Azerbaidzhan	7203	2602	AZ	AZE	031
Azerbaijan	7203	2602	AZ	AZE	031
Azores	3106	2209	PT	PRT	620

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> **B**

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

B

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Bac Thai	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Baden Wurttemberg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Badu Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Bahamas	8404	8304	BS	BHS	044
Bahrain	4201	3101	BH	BHR	048
Bahrein	4201	3101	BH	BHR	048
Baker Island	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Balearic Islands	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724

Balgarija	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Bali	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Balikesir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Baltic States	3300	2600	XE	XEJ	939
Baluchistan	7106	6107	PK	PAK	586
Banaba	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Banat	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Banda Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bangay	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bangaya	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Banggai Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bangka	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bangladesh	7101	6102	BD	BGD	050
BAOR	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Barbados	8405	8305	BB	BRB	052
Barbary	4100	3200	XG	XGJ	941
Barbuda	8402	8302	AG	ATG	028
Basilicata	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Basque	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Basra	4204	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
Basutoland	9211	9208	LS	LSO	426
Bataan	5204	4107	PH	PHL	608
Batavia	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bathurst Island	1101	1107	AU	AUS	036
Bavaria	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Bayern	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Bechuanaland	9202	9202	BW	BWA	072
Belarus	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112
Belau	1407	1507	PW	PLW	585
Belfast	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Belgian Congo	9108	9122	CD	COD	180
Belgie	2302	2302	BE	BEL	056
Belgique	2302	2302	BE	BEL	056
Belgium	2302	2302	BE	BEL	056
Belitung	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Belize	8301	8201	BZ	BLZ	084
Belorussia	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112
Ben Tre	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Benin	9101	9101	BJ	BEN	204
Berlin	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Bermuda	8101	7101	BM	BMU	060
Bessarabia	3000	2600	XB	XBJ	936
Bharat	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Bhutan	7102	6103	BT	BTN	064
Biafra	9124	9117	NG	NGA	566
Bihar	7103	6104	IN	IND	356

Bilecik	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Billiton Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Billitong Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bingol	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Binh Tri Thien	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Bintan Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bintang Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bismark Archipelago	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Bitlis	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Boeotia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Bohemia	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Bohmen ud Mahren	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Boigu Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Bokhara	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860
Bolivia	8202	8102	BO	BOL	068
Bolu	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Bolzano Bozen	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Bonin Islands	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Bophuthatswana	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Born at sea	0001	0001	QM	QMJ	901
Borneo	5200	4100	XK	XKJ	945
Bosna	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Bosnia	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Bosnia and Herzegovina	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Bosnija	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Botswana	9202	9202	BW	BWA	072
Bougainville	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Brandenburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Brasil	8203	8103	BR	BRA	076
Brazil	8203	8103	BR	BRA	076
Brazzaville	9107	9106	CG	COG	178
BRD	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Bremen	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Britain	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
British Antarctic Territory	1604	1704	YD	YDJ	964
British Army on the Rhine	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
British Borneo	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
British Burma	5101	4106	MM	MMR	104
British Cameroon	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
British Cameroons	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
British Columbia	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
British East Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
British Guiana	8211	8109	GY	GUY	328
British Honduras	8301	8201	BZ	BLZ	084
British India	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
British Indian Ocean Territory	9299	9200	XZ	XZJ	960

British Isles	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
British Malaya	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
British Solomon Islands Protectorate	1303	1403	SB	SLB	090
British Somaliland	9224	9219	SO	SOM	706
British Togoland	9115	9111	GH	GHA	288
British Virgin Islands	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
British West Africa	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
British West Indies	8400	8300	XV	XVJ	956
Brittany	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Brunei	5201	4101	BN	BRN	096
Brunei Darussalam	5201	4101	BN	BRN	096
BSIP	1303	1403	SB	SLB	090
Buka	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Bukhara	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860
Bukovina	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Bulgaria	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Bulgaristan	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Bundesrepublik Deutschland	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Burdur	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Burkina Faso	9102	9102	BF	BFA	854
Burma	5101	4106	MM	MMR	104
Burma (Myanmar)	5101	4106	MM	MMR	104
Burra Isles	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Bursa	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Burundi	9203	9203	BI	BDI	108
Bute	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Byelorussia	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> C

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

C

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Cabinda	9201	9201	AO	AGO	024
Cabo Verde	9104	3202	CV	CPV	132
Calabria	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
California	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Cambodia	5102	4102	KH	KHM	116
Cameroon	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
Cameroun	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
Campania	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380

Canada	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Canakkale	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Canal Zone	8308	8208	PA	PAN	591
Canary Islands	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Canea	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Cankiri	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Canton Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Cao Bang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Cape Barren Island	1101	1106	AU	AUS	036
Cape Colony	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Cape of Good Hope	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Cape Province	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Cape Verde	9104	3202	CV	CPV	132
Capri	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Carelia	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Caribbean	8400	8300	XV	XVJ	956
Carlow	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Caroline Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Carpatho Ukraine	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Castellorizo	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Caucasus	7200	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
Cavan	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Cayman Islands	8406	8306	KY	CYM	136
CCCP	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Celebes	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Central African Empire	9105	9104	CF	CAF	140
Central African Republic	9105	9104	CF	CAF	140
Central America	8300	8200	XU	XUJ	955
Central and West Africa	9100	0000	XX	XXJ	958
Central Asia	7200	0000	XQ	XQJ	951
Ceskoslovenska Socialisticka Republika	0914	2502	UE	UEJ	918
Ceskoslovensko	0914	2502	UE	UEJ	918
Ceuta	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
Ceylon	7107	6108	LK	LKA	144
CH	2311	2310	CH	CHE	756
Chad	9106	9105	TD	TCD	148
Chafarinas	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
Chandernagor	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Chandigarh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Channel Islands	2101	2105	YK	YKJ	830
Chatham Islands	1201	1301	NZ	NZL	554
Cherso	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Chile	8204	8104	CL	CHL	152
Chilean Antarctic Territory	1605	1705	YF	YFJ	965
China	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156

Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)	6100	5100	XM	XMJ	947
Choiseul Island	1303	1403	SB	SLB	090
Chosan	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Chosen	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Christmas Island	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Christmas Island (Australia)	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Christmas Island (Indian Ocean)	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Christmas Island (Pacific Ocean)	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Clare	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Cochin China	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Cocos Island	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Colombia	8205	8105	CO	COL	170
Comores	9204	9204	KM	COM	174
Comoro Island	9204	9204	KM	COM	174
Comoros	9204	9204	KM	COM	174
Congo	9107	9106	CG	COG	178
Congo, Democratic Republic of	9108	9122	CD	COD	180
Congo, People's Republic of	9107	9106	CG	COG	178
Connacht	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Cook Islands	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Coral Sea Islands	1199	1299	YI	YIJ	968
Corfu	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Cork	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Corsica	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Corum	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Costa Rica	8302	8202	CR	CRI	188
Côte d'Ivoire	9111	9107	CI	CIV	384
Cottbus	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Crete	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Crimea	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Crisana	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Croatia	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
CSSR	0914	2502	UE	UEJ	918
Cuba	8407	8307	CU	CUB	192
Curacao Island	8418	8316	AN	ANT	530
Cuu Long	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Cyclades	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Cymru	2106	2103	YP	YPJ	975
Cyprus	3205	2203	CY	CYP	196
Czech	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Czech Republic	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Czechoslovakia	0914	2502	UE	UEJ	918

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> **D**

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

D

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Da Nang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Dac Lac	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Dadra and Nagar Haveli	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Dahomey	9101	9101	BJ	BEN	204
Dakar	9126	9119	SN	SEN	686
Dalmatia	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Damascus	4214	3112	SY	SYR	760

Damoh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Danmark	2401	2401	DK	DNK	208
Danzig	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Darnley Islands	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Daru Island	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
DDR	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
DEI	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Delhi	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Demerara	8211	8109	GY	GUY	328
Democratic Kampuchea	5102	4102	KH	KHM	116
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	6202	5104	KP	PRK	408
Denizli	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Denmark	2401	2401	DK	DNK	208
Derry	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Des Roches Island	9223	9218	SC	SYC	690
Deutschland	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Diu	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Divehi Jumhuriya	7104	6105	MV	MDV	462
Diyarbakir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Djibouti	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Dodecanese Islands	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Doha	4212	3110	QA	QAT	634
Dominica	8408	8308	DM	DMA	212
Dominican Republic	8411	8309	DO	DOM	214
Donegal	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Dong Nai	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Dong Thap	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Down	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Drama	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Dresden	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Druk Yul	7102	6103	BT	BTN	064
Dubai	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Dublin	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Duke of York Island	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Dun Laoghaire Rathdown	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Dutch Borneo	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Dutch East Indies	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Dutch Guiana	8214	8112	SR	SUR	740
Dutch Indies	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Dutch New Guinea	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Dutch West Indies	8400	8300	XV	XVJ	956

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> **E**

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

E

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
East Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
East Asia	0916	0000	UI	UIJ	921
East Berlin	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
East Germany	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
East Indies	5200	4100	XK	XKJ	945
East Pakistan	7101	6102	BD	BGD	050
East Timor	5206	4103	TL	TLS	626
Easter Island	8204	8104	CL	CHL	152

Eastern Europe	3300	2000	XE	XEJ	939
Eastern Rumelia	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Ecuador	8206	8106	EC	ECU	218
Edirne	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Efate	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Egypt	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
Eire	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
El Salvador	8303	8203	SV	SLV	222
Elass Lothringen	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Elazig	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Elia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Ellas	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Ellice Islands	1511	1609	TV	TUV	798
Elliniki Dimokratia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Elsasslothringen	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Emilia Romagna	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Enderbury Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
England	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Epi	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Epirus	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Equadore	8206	8106	EC	ECU	218
Equatorial Guinea	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Erfurt	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Eritrea	9206	9226	ER	ERI	232
Erzincan	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Erzurum	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Eskisehir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Espana	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Espiritu Santo	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Estonia	3303	2604	EE	EST	233
Ethiopia	9207	9227	ET	ETH	231
Euboea	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Europe	0911	2000	UB	UBJ	915
Evros	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Evrytania	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> **F**

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

F

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Faeroe Islands	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Faeroerne	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Faerorne Islands	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Falkland Islands	8207	8107	FK	FLK	238
Fanning Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Faroe Islands	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Farquhar Island	9223	9218	SC	SYC	690
Fayal	3106	2209	PT	PRT	620

FDR	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Federal Republic of Yugoslavia	3213	2233	CS	SCG	891
Federated Malay States	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Federated States of Micronesia	1404	1501	FM	FSM	583
Fermanagh	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Fernando Poo	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Fiji	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Fiji Islands	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Finland	2403	2403	FI	FIN	246
Fiume	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Flinders Island	1101	1106	AU	AUS	036
Florina	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
FLRJ	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Former Czechoslovakia	0914	2502	UE	UEJ	918
Former USSR	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Former Yugoslavia	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Formosa	6105	5108	TW	TWN	158
Foroyar	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
France	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Frankfurt	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Frankfurt am Main	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Frankfurt an der Oder	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
French Cameroon	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
French Central Africa	9000	9000	XW	XWJ	957
French Congo	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
French Equatorial Africa	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
French Guiana	8208	8108	GF	GUF	254
French Guinea	9116	9112	GN	GIN	324
French Indo China	5100	4100	XJ	XJJ	944
French Polynesia	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
French Somaliland	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
French Southern and Antarctic Territories	9299	9200	XZ	XZJ	960
French Sudan	9121	9115	ML	MLI	466
French West Africa	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
Friday Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Friendly Islands	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Friesland	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Friuli Venezia Giulia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
FRN	9124	9117	NG	NGA	566
Fujairah	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
FYROM	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> [G](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

G

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Gabon	9113	9109	GA	GAB	266
Gabun	9113	9109	GA	GAB	266
Galicia	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Galway	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Gambia	9114	9110	GM	GMB	270
Gaza Strip	4202	3102	YR	YRJ	274
Gaza Strip and West Bank	4202	3100	YR	YRJ	274
Gaziantep	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792

GB	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
Georgia	7204	2605	GE	GEO	268
Gera	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Germany	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Ghana	9115	9111	GH	GHA	288
Gia Lai Kon Tum	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Gibraltar	3102	2204	GI	GIB	292
Gilbert Islands	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Giresun	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Goa	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Gold Coast	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Goode Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Gozo Island	3105	2208	MT	MLT	470
Gozo Malta	3105	2208	MT	MLT	470
Great Britain	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
Greece	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Greek Macedonia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Greenland	2404	2404	GL	GRL	304
Grenada	8412	8310	GD	GRD	308
Grenadines	8424	8320	VC	VCT	670
Grevena	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Gronland	2404	2404	GL	GRL	304
Groote Eylandt	1101	1107	AU	AUS	036
Guadeloupe	8413	8311	GP	GLP	312
Guam	1401	1502	GU	GUM	316
Guatemala	8304	8204	GT	GTM	320
Guernsey	2101	2105	YK	YKJ	830
Guinea	9116	9112	GN	GIN	324
Guinea Ecuatorial	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Guinea-Bissau	9117	9113	GW	GNB	624
Guinee	9116	9112	GN	GIN	324
Gujarat	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Gumushane	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Guyana	8211	8109	GY	GUY	328
Guyane	8208	8108	GF	GUF	254
Guyane Francaise	8208	8108	GF	GUF	254
Gwalior	7103	6104	IN	IND	356

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> [H](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

H

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Ha Bac	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Ha Nam Ninh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Ha Son Binh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Ha Tuyen	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Hai Hung	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Hai Phong	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Haifa	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Hainan Island	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156

Haiti	8414	8312	HT	HTI	332
Hakkari	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Halle	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Hamburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Hammond Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Han Kook	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Hanoi	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Hanover	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Haryana	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Hatay	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Hau Giang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Hawaii	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Heard Island	1199	1299	YI	YIJ	968
Hebretesebawit ltyopia	9207	9227	ET	ETH	231
Hebrides	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Helgoland	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Hellas	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Hercegovina	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Hertzegovina	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Hervey Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Herzegovina	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Hessen	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Himachal Pradesh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
HK	6102	5102	HK	HKG	344
Hoang Lien Son	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Holland	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Holy See	3103	2206	VA	VAT	336
Honduras	8305	8205	HN	HND	340
Hong Kong	6102	5102	HK	HKG	344
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	6102	5102	HK	HKG	344
Howland Island	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Hrvatska	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Hungary	3304	2503	HU	HUN	348

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> |

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

I

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Icel	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Iceland	2405	2405	IS	ISL	352
Imathia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Imbros	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Imroz	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Inadequately Described	0000	0000	AA	AAJ	900
India	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Indo China	5100	4100	XI	XIJ	944

Indonesia	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Inner Mongolia	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
IOM	2103	2106	IM	IMY	833
Ionian Islands	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Iraklion	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Iran	4203	3103	IR	IRN	364
Iraq	4204	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
Ireland	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Irian	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Irian Jaya	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Irish Free State	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Irish Republic	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Isle of Man	2103	2106	IM	IMY	833
Isle of Wight	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Ismailia	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
Isparta	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Israel	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Issas	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Istanbul	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Istria	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Italia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Italian Somaliland	9224	9219	SO	SOM	706
Italy	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Ivory Coast	9111	9107	CI	CIV	384
Izmir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> J - K

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

J

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Jamaica	8415	8313	JM	JAM	388
Jamhuryat es Sudan	4105	3207	SD	SDN	736
Jammu and Kashmir	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Japan	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Japan and the Koreas	6200	5100	XN	XNJ	948
Jarvis Island	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Java	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Jersey	2101	2105	YK	YKJ	830

Jerusalem	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Jervis Bay	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Johnston and Sand Islands	1599	1699	WD	WDJ	896
Johor	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Johore	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Jordan	4206	3106	JO	JOR	400
Jugoslavia	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Jugoslavija	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Jumhuriyya Djibouti	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262

K

Kahramanmaras	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kalaallit Nunaat	2404	2404	GL	GRL	304
Kalimantan	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Kalymnos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kamerun	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
Kampuchea	5102	4102	KH	KHM	116
Kanton Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Karachi	7106	6107	PK	PAK	586
Karditsa	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Karelia	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Karelo Finnish SSR	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Karikal	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Karl Marx Stadt	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Karnataka	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Kars	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kashmir	7100	6100	XP	XPJ	950
Kastamonu	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kastelloriza	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kastoria	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kavalla	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kayseri	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kazakh	7205	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
Kazakhstan	7205	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
Kazakstan	7205	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
Kedah	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Kefalinia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kefallenia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kelantan	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Kenya	9208	9207	KE	KEN	404
Kerala	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Kerkyra	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kerry	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372

Khalkidiki	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Khartoum	4105	3207	SD	SDN	736
Khios	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Khmer	5102	4102	KH	KHM	116
Kibris	3205	2203	CY	CYP	196
Kien Giang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Kildare	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Kilkenny	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Kilkis	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
King Island	1101	1106	AU	AUS	036
Kingman Reef	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Kipros	3205	2203	CY	CYP	196
Kirghiz	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417
Kirghizia	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417
Kirgizia	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417
Kiribati	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Kirklareli	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kirsehir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kocaeli	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Konya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Korea	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	6202	5104	KP	PRK	408
Korea, Republic of (South)	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Korinthia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kowloon	6102	5102	HK	HKG	344
Kozani	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kuala Lumpur	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Kurdistan	0915	3100	UF	UFJ	919
Kutahya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kuwait	4207	3107	KW	KWT	414
Kwang Chau Wan	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Kwangchow	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Kwantung	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Kypriaki Dimokratia	3205	2203	CY	CYP	196
Kyrgyz Republic	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417
Kyrgyzstan	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417
Kythera	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> [L](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

L

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Labrador	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Labuan	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Ladrome Islands	1406	1506	MP	MNP	580
Lai Chau	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Lakonia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Lakshadweep	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Lam Dong	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Lang Son	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704

Lao	5103	4104	LA	LAO	418
Laoighis	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Laos	5103	4104	LA	LAO	418
Larissa	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Lassithi	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Latvia	3305	2608	LV	LVA	428
Latvija	3305	2608	LV	LVA	428
Lazio	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Lebanon	4208	3108	LB	LBN	422
Lefkas	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Leinster	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Leipzig	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Leitrim	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Leix	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Lemnos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Lesotho	9211	9208	LS	LSO	426
Lesvos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Lettland	3305	2608	LV	LVA	428
Levant	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
Lewis Island	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Liberia	9118	9114	LR	LBR	430
Libiya	4103	3204	LY	LBY	434
Libya	4103	3204	LY	LBY	434
Liechtenstein	2305	2306	LI	LIE	438
Lietuva	3306	2609	LT	LTU	440
Lifou Island	1301	1401	NC	NCL	540
Liguria	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Limerick	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Limnos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Lipari	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Lippe	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Lithuania	3306	2609	LT	LTU	440
Livonia	3300	2600	XE	XEJ	939
Lombardia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Lombardy	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Londonderry	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Londonderry Island	8204	8104	CL	CHL	152
Long An	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Longford	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Lord Howe Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Lorraine	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Louth	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Low Archipelago	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Lower Saxony	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Loyalty Island	1301	1401	NC	NCL	540
Lubeck	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276

Lucania	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Luxembourg	2306	2307	LU	LUX	442
Luxemburg	2306	2307	LU	LUX	442
Luzon	5204	4107	PH	PHL	608
Lyoveldio Island	2405	2405	IS	ISL	352

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> **M**

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

M

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Mabuiag Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Macadonia	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Macao	6103	5106	MO	MAC	446
Macau (SAR of China)	6103	5106	MO	MAC	446
Macedonia	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Macias Nguema Biyogo	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Macquarie Island	1101	1106	AU	AUS	036
Madagascar	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450

Madagasikara	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450
Madeira	3104	2209	PT	PRT	620
Madhya Pradesh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Maewo	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Magdeburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Magnessia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Magyar Nepkoztarsasag	3304	2503	HU	HUN	348
Magyarország	3304	2503	HU	HUN	348
Magyarszag	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Maharashtra	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Mahe	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Mainland South-East Asia	5100	4100	XJ	XJJ	944
Majorca	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Makatea	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Makedhonia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Makedonia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Makedonija	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Makedoniya	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Makedonska	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Malacca	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Malagache	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450
Malagash	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450
Malagasy	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450
Malatya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Malawi	9213	9210	MW	MWI	454
Malaya	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Malaysia	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Maldives	7104	6105	MV	MDV	462
Malecula	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Malekula	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Mali	9121	9115	ML	MLI	466
Mallicolo	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Malo	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Malta	3105	2208	MT	MLT	470
Malvinas	8207	8107	FK	FLK	238
Manchuko	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Manchukuo	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Manchuria	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Mangaia Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Manihiki	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Manipur	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Manisa	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Manitoba	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Manus	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Maramures	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Maramuresh	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642

Marche	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Marches	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Mardin	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Marianas Islands	1406	1506	MP	MNP	580
Maritime South-East Asia	5200	4100	XK	XKJ	945
Marquesas Islands	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Marshall Islands	1403	1504	MH	MHL	584
Martinique	8416	8314	MQ	MTQ	474
Matabeleland	9232	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
Mauke Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Mauritania	9122	3205	MR	MRT	478
Mauritanie	9122	3205	MR	MRT	478
Mauritius	9214	9211	MU	MUS	480
Mayo	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Mayotte	9215	9212	YT	MYT	175
McDonald Islands	1199	1299	YI	YIJ	968
Meath	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Mecklenburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Medinat Israel	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Meghalaya	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Melaka	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Melanesia	1300	1400	UQ	UQJ	928
Melilla	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
Melville Island	1101	1107	AU	AUS	036
Memelland	3306	2609	LT	LTU	440
Mesopotamia	4204	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
Messenia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Mexico	8306	8206	MX	MEX	484
Micronesia	1400	1500	UR	URJ	929
Micronesia, Federated States of	1404	1501	FM	FSM	583
Middle Congo	9107	9106	CG	COG	178
Middle East	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
Midway Islands	1599	7104	WE	WEJ	895
Minh Hai	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Miquelon	8103	7103	PM	SPM	666
Misr	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
Mitiaro Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Mizoram	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Moa Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Mocambique	9216	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
Moldavia	3208	2610	MD	MDA	498
Moldova	3208	2610	MD	MDA	498
Molise	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Mollucas	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Monaco	2307	2308	MC	MCO	492
Monaghan	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372

Mongol Ard Uls	6104	5107	MN	MNG	496
Mongolia	6104	5107	MN	MNG	496
Monte Carlo	2307	2308	MC	MCO	492
Montenegro	3213	2233	CS	SCG	891
Montserrat	8417	8315	MS	MSR	500
Morava	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Moravia	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Morocco	4104	3206	MA	MAR	504
Mount Athos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Mozambique	9216	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
Muang Thai	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
Mugla	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Munster	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Murray Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Mus	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Muscat	4211	3109	OM	OMN	512
Myanmar	5101	4106	MM	MMR	104

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> N

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

N

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
N Ireland	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Nagaland	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Namibia	9217	9214	NA	NAM	516
Natal	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Nauru	1405	1505	NR	NRU	520
Nederland	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Nederlands	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Nederlandse Antillen	8418	8316	AN	ANT	530

Negeri Sembilan	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Negeri States	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Negri Sembilan	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Nepal	7105	6106	NP	NPL	524
Netherlands	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Netherlands Antilles	8418	8316	AN	ANT	530
Netherlands East Indies	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Netherlands Guiana	8214	8112	SR	SUR	740
Netherlands Indies	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Netherlands New Guinea	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Netherlands West Indies	8418	8316	AN	ANT	530
Neubrandenburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Nevis	8422	8318	KN	KNA	659
Nevsehir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
New Britain	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
New Brunswick	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
New Caledonia	1301	1401	NC	NCL	540
New Guinea	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
New Hebrides	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
New Ireland	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
New South Wales	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
New Zealand	1201	1301	NZ	NZL	554
Newfoundland	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Nghe Tinh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Nghia Binh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Nicaragua	8307	8207	NI	NIC	558
Nicobar Island	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Nigde	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Niger	9123	9116	NE	NER	562
Nigeria	9124	9117	NG	NGA	566
Nihon	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Nippon	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Niue	1504	1604	NU	NIU	570
Niugini	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Norfolk Island	1102	1203	NF	NFK	574
Norge	2406	2406	NO	NOR	578
North Africa	4100	3200	XG	XGJ	941
North Africa and the Middle East	4000	3000	XF	XFJ	940
North Africa, nec	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
North Borneo	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
North-East Asia	6000	5100	XL	XLJ	946
North Korea	6202	5104	KP	PRK	408
North Lebanon	4208	3108	LB	LBN	422
North Viet Nam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
North Vietnam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
North-West Europe	2000	2000	UV	UVJ	932

North Yemen	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Northern America	8100	7100	XS	XSJ	953
Northern Europe	2400	2400	XA	XAJ	935
Northern Ireland	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Northern Mariana Islands	1406	1506	MP	MNP	580
Northern Rhodesia	9231	9224	ZM	ZMB	894
Northern Territory	1101	1107	AU	AUS	036
Northwest Territories	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Norway	2406	2406	NO	NOR	578
Not Stated	0003	0003	QO	QOJ	903
Nouvelle Caledonie	1301	1401	NC	NCL	540
Nova Scotia	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
NSR	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
NSW	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
NT	1101	1107	AU	AUS	036
Nyasaland	9213	9210	MW	MWI	454
NZ	1201	1301	NZ	NZL	554

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> O - P

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

O

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Ocean Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Oceania and Antarctica	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
Offaly	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Okinawa	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Oman	4211	3109	OM	OMN	512
Ontario	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Orange Free State	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Orange River Colony	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710

Ordu	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Orissa	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Orkney Islands	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Osterreich	2301	2301	AT	AUT	040
Ottoman Empire	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Outer Mongolia	6104	5107	MN	MNG	496

P

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Pacific Islands	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
Pacific Islands Trust Territory	1400	1500	UR	URJ	929
Pahang	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Pakistan	7106	6107	PK	PAK	586
Palau	1407	1507	PW	PLW	585
Palestine	4202	3100	YR	YRJ	274
Palm Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Palmerston Atoll	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Palmyra Atoll	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Panama	8308	8208	PA	PAN	591
Panama Canal Zone	8308	8208	PA	PAN	591
Papua New Guinea	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Papua Niugini	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Paraguay	8212	8110	PY	PRY	600
Paris	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Patagonia	8201	8101	AR	ARG	032
Peleponnese	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Pella	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Peloponnessos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Penang	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Pentecost	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Penon de Velez	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
People's Democratic Republic of Korea	6202	5104	KP	PRK	408
Perak	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Perim Island	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Perlis	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Persia	4203	3103	IR	IRN	364
Persian Gulf	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
Peru	8213	8111	PE	PER	604
Philippines	5204	4107	PH	PHL	608
Phoenix Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296

Phokis	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Phthiotis	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Phu Khanh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Piedmont	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Piemonte	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Pieria	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Pilipinas	5204	4107	PH	PHL	608
Pinang	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Pirin Macedonia	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Pitcairn Island	1599	1699	PN	PCN	612
Pleasant Island	1405	1505	NR	NRU	520
PNG	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Poland	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Polish Ukraine	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Polska	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	1500	1600	UT	UTJ	930
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Polynesie Francaise	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Pomerania	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Pondicherry	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Porto Rico	8421	8317	PR	PRI	630
Portugal	3106	2209	PT	PRT	620
Portuguese Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Portuguese East Africa	9216	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
Portuguese Guinea	9117	9113	GW	GNB	624
Portuguese Macao	6103	5106	MO	MAC	446
Portuguese Timor	5206	4103	TL	TLS	626
Portuguese West Africa	9201	9201	AO	AGO	024
Potsdam	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
PR China	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Prathes Thai	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
Prathet Thai	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
PRC	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Preveza	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Prince Edward Island	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Prince of Wales Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Prussia	0911	2000	UB	UBJ	915
Puerto Rico	8421	8317	PR	PRI	630
Puglia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Punjab	7100	6100	XP	XPJ	950

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> Q - R

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

Q

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Qatar	4212	3110	QA	QAT	634
Qld	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Quang Nam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Quang Ninh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Quebec	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Queen Maud Land (Norway)	1606	1706	YG	YGJ	966
Queensland	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036

R

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Rajasthan	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Rarotonga	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Ras Al Khaimah	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Rennell Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Repubblica Italiana	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Republic of Armenia	7202	2601	AM	ARM	051
Republic of Azerbaijan	7203	2602	AZ	AZE	031
Republic of Belarus	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112
Republic of China	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Republic of Estonia	3303	2604	EE	EST	233
Republic of Ireland	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Republic of Korea	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Republic of Latvia	3305	2608	LV	LVA	428
Republic of Lithuania	3306	2609	LT	LTU	440
Republic of Moldova	3208	2610	MD	MDA	498
Republic of Tajikstan	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Republic of Uzbekistan	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860
Rethymnon	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Réunion	9218	9215	RE	REU	638
Reus	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Rhineland Palatinate	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Rhio Island	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Rhodes	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Rhodesia	9232	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
Rize	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Rodi	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Rodopi	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Rodriguez	9214	9211	MU	MUS	480
Romania	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Roscommon	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	1607	1707	YH	YHJ	967
Rostock	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Rotamah Island	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Rottnest Island	1101	1105	AU	AUS	036
Rotuma Island	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Rotumah Island	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Roumania	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
RSA	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Ruanda	9221	9216	RW	RWA	646

Rumania	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Rumelia	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Russia	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Russian Federation	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Ruthenia	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Rwanda	9221	9216	RW	RWA	646

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> [S](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

S

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
SA	1101	1104	AU	AUS	036
Saarland	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Sabah	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Saibai Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
St Christopher	8422	8318	KN	KNA	659
St Croix	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
St Helena	9222	9217	SH	SHN	654
St Kitts	8422	8318	KN	KNA	659

St Kitts and Nevis	8422	8318	KN	KNA	659
St Lucia	8423	8319	LC	LCA	662
St Pierre	8103	7103	PM	SPM	666
St Pierre and Miquelon	8103	7103	PM	SPM	666
St Thomas	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
St Vincent	8424	8320	VC	VCT	670
St Vincent and the Grenadines	8424	8320	VC	VCT	670
Sakarya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Sakhalin	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Salonika	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Samoa	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Samoa, American	1506	1605	AS	ASM	016
Samoa i Sisifo	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Samos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Samsun	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
San Marino	3107	2210	SM	SMR	674
Sandwich Island	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Sanliurfa	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Santo Island	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Sao Tomé and Príncipe	9125	9118	ST	STP	678
Saratok	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Saratov	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Sarawak	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Sardegna	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Sardinia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Sark	2101	2105	YK	YKJ	830
Saskatchewan	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Saudi Arabia	4213	3111	SA	SAU	682
Savage Island	1504	1604	NU	NIU	570
Savai'i	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Saxe Altenburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxe Coburg Gotha	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxe Weimar Eisenach	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxecoburg Gothe	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxemeiningen	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxony	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxony Anhalt	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saze Meiningen	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Scandinavia	2400	2400	XA	XAJ	935
Schaumburg Lippe	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Schleswig Holstein	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Schweiz	2311	2310	CH	CHE	756
Schwerin	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Scilly Islands	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Scotland	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Selangor	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458

Senegal	9126	9119	SN	SEN	686
Serbia	3213	2233	CS	SCG	891
Serbia and Montenegro	3213	2233	CS	SCG	891
Serres	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Seychelles	9223	9218	SC	SYC	690
SFRJ	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Shanghai	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Sharjah	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Sheppey	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Shetland Islands	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Shqiperi	3201	2201	AL	ALB	008
SHS	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Siam	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
Siberia	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Sicilia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Sicily	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Siebenburgen	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Sierra Leone	9127	9120	SL	SLE	694
Siirt	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Sikhim	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Sikkim	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Silesia	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Singapore	5205	4108	SG	SGP	702
Sinitic Asia (includes Mongolia)	6100	5100	XM	XMJ	947
Sinop	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Sivas	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Skopje	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Skye	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Slav Macedonia	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Slavania	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Slavonia	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Sligo	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Slovak Republic	3311	2507	SK	SVK	703
Slovakia	3311	2507	SK	SVK	703
Slovania	3212	2226	SI	SVN	705
Slovanija	3212	2226	SI	SVN	705
Slovenia	3212	2226	SI	SVN	705
Slovenija	3212	2226	SI	SVN	705
Smirni	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Society Islands	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Socotra	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Solomon Islands	1303	1403	SB	SLB	090
Somalia	9224	9219	SO	SOM	706
Somaliland	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Somaliya	9224	9219	SO	SOM	706
Son La	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704

Song Be	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
South Africa	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
South America	8200	8100	XT	XTJ	954
South America, nec	8299	8100	YS	YSJ	978
South Australia	1101	1104	AU	AUS	036
South-East Asia	5000	4100	XI	XIJ	943
South Eastern Europe	3200	2000	XD	XDJ	938
South Georgia	8299	8100	YS	YSJ	978
South India	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
South Korea	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
South Pacific Islands	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
South Sandwich Islands	8299	8100	YS	YSJ	978
South Sea Islands	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
South Viet Nam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
South Vietnam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
South Wales	2106	2103	YP	YPJ	975
South West Africa	9217	9214	NA	NAM	516
South Yemen	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Southern and Central Asia	7000	0000	XO	XOJ	949
Southern and East Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Southern and East Africa, nec	9299	9200	XZ	XZJ	960
Southern and Eastern Europe	3000	2000	XB	XBJ	936
Southern Asia	7100	6100	XP	XPJ	950
Southern Europe	3100	2200	XC	XCJ	937
Southern Ireland	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Southern Rhodesia	9232	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
Soviet Union	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Spain	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Spanish Guinea	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Spanish North Africa	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
Spanish Sahara	4107	3209	EH	ESH	732
Srbija	3213	2233	YU	YUG	891
Sri Lanka	7107	6108	LK	LKA	144
Sri Nepala Sarkar	7105	6106	NP	NPL	524
SS Ukraina	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
SSR	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
SSSR	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Stewart Island	1201	1301	NZ	NZL	554
Stradbroke Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Straits Settlements	5205	4108	SG	SGP	702
Sub-Saharan Africa	9000	0000	XW	XWJ	957
Sudan	4105	3207	SD	SDN	736
Suez	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
Suhl	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Sulawesi	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Sumatra	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360

Sunda Islands	5000	4100	XI	XIJ	943
Suomi	2403	2403	FI	FIN	246
Surabaya	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Surinam	8214	8112	SR	SUR	740
Suriname	8214	8112	SR	SUR	740
Svalbard and Jan Mayen	2406	2406	NO	NOR	578
Sverige	2407	2407	SE	SWE	752
Swaziland	9226	9221	SZ	SWZ	748
Sweden	2407	2407	SE	SWE	752
Switzerland	2311	2310	CH	CHE	756
Syria	4214	3112	SY	SYR	760

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> [T](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

T

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Tadjikistan	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Tadzhik	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Tadzhikistan	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Taehan Min guk	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Tagula Island	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Tahiti	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Taiwan	6105	5108	TW	TWN	158

Tajikistan	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Tamil Nadu	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Tanganyika	9227	9222	TZ	TZA	834
Tangiers	4104	3206	MA	MAR	504
Tanna	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Tanzania	9227	9222	TZ	TZA	834
Tarawa Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Tasmania	1101	1106	AU	AUS	036
Tay Ninh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Tchad	9106	9105	TD	TCD	148
Tekirdag	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Tenedos	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Terengganu	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Thai Binh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Thailand	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
Thanh Hoa	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Thesprotia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Thessalonika	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Thessaloniki	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Thessaly	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Thrace	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Thuan Hai	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Thuringia	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Thurlingia	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Thursday Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Tiberias	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Tibet	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Tien Giang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Timor	5206	4103	TL	TLS	626
Tipperary	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Tobago	8425	8321	TT	TTO	780
Toga	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Togatapu	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Togo	9128	9121	TG	TGO	768
Togoland	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
Tokat	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Tokelau	1507	1607	TK	TKL	772
Tonga	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Tongatapu	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Tonkin	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Torres Strait Islands	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Tortola	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
Toscana	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Trabzon	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Trans Caucasia	7200	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
Trans Jordan	4206	3106	JO	JOR	400

Transilvania	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Transkei	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Transvaal	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Transylvania	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Trennganu	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Trento	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Trieste	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Trikkala	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Trinidad	8425	8321	TT	TTO	780
Trinidad and Tobago	8425	8321	TT	TTO	780
Tripolitania	4103	3204	LY	LBY	434
Tripura	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Tristan Da Cunha	9222	9217	SH	SHN	654
Trobriand Islands	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Trucial Oman	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Trucial States	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	1400	1500	UR	URJ	929
Tuamotu	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Tuesday Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Tunceli	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Tunisia	4106	3208	TN	TUN	788
Tunisie	4106	3208	TN	TUN	788
Turkestan	7200	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
Turkey	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Turkiye	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Turkmen	7208	2613	TM	TKM	795
Turkmenistan	7208	2613	TM	TKM	795
Turks and Caicos Islands	8426	8322	TC	TCA	796
Tuscany	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Tuvalu	1511	1609	TV	TUV	798
Tyrol	2301	2301	AT	AUT	040
Tyrone	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> [U - V](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

U

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
UAE	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Ubangi Shari	9105	9104	CF	CAF	140
Uganda	9228	9223	UG	UGA	800
UK	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
UK Virgin Islands	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
Ukraine	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Ulster	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Uman	4211	3109	OM	OMN	512

Umbria	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Umm Al Qawain	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Union of Socialist Soviet Republics	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
United Arab Emirates	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
United Arab States	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
United Kingdom	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
United Kingdom Virgin Islands	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
United States	8104	7104	US	USA	840
United States Minor Outlying Islands	1599	1699	UM	UMI	581
United States of America	8104	7104	US	USA	840
United States Virgin Islands	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
Unknown	0000	0000	AA	AAJ	900
Upolu	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Upper Senegal	9126	9119	SN	SEN	686
Upper Volta	9102	9102	BF	BFA	854
URSS	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Uruguay	8215	8113	UY	URY	858
Urundi	9203	9203	BI	BDI	108
US	8104	7104	US	USA	840
US Pacific Islands Trust Territory	1400	1500	UR	URJ	929
US Virgin Islands	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
USA	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Usak	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
USSR	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Uttar Pradesh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Uzbek	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860
Uzbekistan	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860

V

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Valle d Aosta	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Van	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Vanua Levu	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Vanuatu	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Vatican City	3103	2206	VA	VAT	336
Vava'u	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Venda	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Venetia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Veneto	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380

Venezuela	8216	8114	VE	VEN	862
Victoria	1101	1102	AU	AUS	036
Viet Nam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Vietnam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Vinh Phu	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Virgin Islands	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
Virgin Islands, British	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
Virgin Islands, United States	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
Viti Levu	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
VN	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Volta	9102	9102	BF	BFA	854

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> W - X - Y - Z

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

W

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Wake Island	1599	7104	WO	WOJ	881
Wales	2106	2103	YP	YPJ	975
Wallis and Futuna	1512	1610	WF	WLF	876
Washington Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Waterford	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Wednesday Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
West Bank	4202	3115	YR	YRJ	274
West Bengal	7103	6104	IN	IND	356

West Berlin	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
West Germany	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
West Indies	8400	8300	XV	XVJ	956
West Irian	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
West Malaysia	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
West Papua	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Western Australia	1101	1105	AU	AUS	036
Western Europe	2300	2300	UX	UXJ	934
Western Sahara	4107	3209	EH	ESH	732
Western Samoa	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Westmeath	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Wexford	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
White Russia	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112
Wicklow	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Wurttemberg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276

X

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Xanthi	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Xmas Island	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036

Y

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Yam Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Yanam	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Yanaon	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Yannina	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Yap Island	1404	1501	FM	FSM	583
Yemen	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Yisra el	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
York Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Yorke Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Yozgat	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Yugoslavia	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	3213	2233	CS	SCG	891

Yugoslavija	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Yukon	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124

Z

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Zaire	9108	9122	CD	COD	180
Zakinthos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Zakynthos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Zambia	9231	9224	ZM	ZMB	894
Zanzibar	9227	9222	TZ	TZA	834
Zetland Islands	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Zhongguo	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Zimbabwe	9232	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
Zonguldak	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order

This section contains the following subsection :

[0000 - 1999](#)

[2000 - 2999](#)

[3000 - 3999](#)

[4000 - 4999](#)

[5000 - 5999](#)

[6000 - 6999](#)

[7000 - 7999](#)

[8000 - 8999](#)

[9000 - 9999](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order](#) >> 0000 - 1999

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

0000 - 0999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
0000	Inadequately Described	0000	AA	AAJ	900
0000	Unknown	0000	AA	AAJ	900
0001	At Sea	0001	QM	QMJ	901
0001		0001	QM	QMJ	901

0003	Born at sea	0003	QO	QOJ	903
0911	Not Stated	2000	UB	UBJ	915
0911	Austro Hungarian Empire	2000	UB	UBJ	915
0911	Europe	2000	UB	UBJ	915
0912	Prussia	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	CCCP	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Former USSR	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Soviet Union	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	SSR	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	SSSR	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Union of Socialist Soviet Republics	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	URSS	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	USSR	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0913	FLRJ	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	Former Yugoslavia	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	Istria	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	Jugoslavia	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	Jugoslavija	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	SFRJ	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	SHS	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	Yugoslavia	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	Yugoslavija	2502	UE	UEJ	918

0914	Ceskoslovenska Socialisticka Republika	2502	UE	UEJ	918
0914	Ceskoslovensko	2502	UE	UEJ	918
0914	CSSR	2502	UE	UEJ	918
0914	Czechoslovakia	2502	UE	UEJ	918
0914	Former Czechoslovakia	2502	UE	UEJ	918
0915	Kurdistan	3100	UF	UFJ	918
0916	East Asia	0000	UI	UIJ	921
0917	Asia	0000	UJ	UJJ	922
0918	Africa	0000	UW	UWJ	923

1000 - 1999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
1000	Oceania and Antarctica	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1000	Pacific Islands	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1000	South Pacific Islands	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1000	South Sea Islands	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1100	Australia (includes External Territories)	1000	UP	UPJ	927
1101	ACT	1108	AU	AUS	036
1101	Australia	1100	AU	AUS	036
1101	Australian Capital Territory	1108	AU	AUS	036
1101	Badu Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101		1107	AU	AUS	036

1101	Bathurst Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Boigu Island	1106	AU	AUS	036
1101	Cape Barren Island	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Christmas Island	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Christmas Island (Australia)	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Christmas Island (Indian Ocean)	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Cocos Island	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Cocos (Keeling) Islands	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Darnley Islands	1106	AU	AUS	036
1101	Flinders Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Friday Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Gold Coast	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Goode Island	1107	AU	AUS	036
1101	Groote Eylandt	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Hammond Island	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Jervis Bay	1106	AU	AUS	036
1101	King Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Lord Howe Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Mabuiag Island	1106	AU	AUS	036
1101	Macquarie Island	1107	AU	AUS	036
1101	Melville Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Moa Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Murray Island	1101	AU	AUS	036

1101	New South Wales	1107	AU	AUS	036
1101	Northern Territory	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	NSW	1107	AU	AUS	036
1101	NT	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Palm Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Prince of Wales Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Qld	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Queensland	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Rennell Island	1105	AU	AUS	036
1101	Rottnest Island	1104	AU	AUS	036
1101	SA	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Saibai Island	1104	AU	AUS	036
1101	South Australia	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Stradbroke Island	1106	AU	AUS	036
1101	Tasmania	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Thursday Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Torres Strait Islands	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Tuesday Island	1102	AU	AUS	036
1101	Victoria	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Wednesday Island	1105	AU	AUS	036
1101	Western Australia	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Xmas Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Yam Island	1103	AU	AUS	036

1101	York Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1102	Yorke Island	1203	NF	NFK	574
1199	Norfolk Island	1299	YI	YIJ	968
1199	Australian External Territories, nec	1299	YI	YIJ	968
1199	Coral Sea Islands	1299	YI	YIJ	968
1199	Heard Island	1299	YI	YIJ	968
1201	McDonald Islands	1301	NZ	NZL	554
1201	Chatham Islands	1301	NZ	NZL	554
1201	New Zealand	1301	NZ	NZL	554
1201	NZ	1301	NZ	NZL	554
1201	Stewart Island	1301	NZ	NZL	554
1300	Melanesia	1400	UQ	UQJ	928
1301	Lifou Island	1401	NC	NCL	540
1301	Loyalty Island	1401	NC	NCL	540
1301	New Caledonia	1401	NC	NCL	540
1301	Nouvelle Caledonie	1401	NC	NCL	540
1302	Bismark Archipelago	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Bougainville	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Buka	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Daru Island	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Duke of York Island	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Manus	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	New Britain	1402	PG	PNG	598

1302	New Guinea	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	New Ireland	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Niugini	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Papua New Guinea	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302		1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Papua Niugini	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	PNG	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Tagula Island	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Trobriand Islands	1402	PG	PNG	598
1303		1403	SB	SLB	090
1303	British Solomon Islands Protectorate	1403	SB	SLB	090
1303	BSIP	1403	SB	SLB	090
1303	Choiseul Island	1403	SB	SLB	090
1303	Solomon Islands	1403	SB	SLB	090
1304		1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Ambrym	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Api Island	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Efate	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Epi	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Espiritu Santo	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Maewo	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Malecula	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Malekula	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Mallicolo	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Malo	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	New Hebrides	1404	VU	VUT	548

	Pentecost				
1304		1404	VU	VUT	548
	Rotumah Island				
1304		1404	VU	VUT	548
	Santo Island				
1304		1404	VU	VUT	548
	Tanna				
1304		1404	VU	VUT	548
	Toga				
1304		1404	VU	VUT	548
	Vanuatu				
1400		1500	UR	URJ	929
	Micronesia				
1400		1500	UR	URJ	929
	Pacific Islands Trust Territory				
1400		1500	UR	URJ	929
	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands				
1400		1500	UR	URJ	929
	US Pacific Islands Trust Territory				
1401		1502	GU	GUM	316
	Guam				
1402		1503	KI	KIR	296
	Banaba				
1402		1503	KI	KIR	296
	Canton Island				
1402		1503	KI	KIR	296
	Caroline Island				
1402		1503	KI	KIR	296
	Christmas Island (Pacific Ocean)				
1402		1503	KI	KIR	296
	Enderbury Island				
1402		1503	KI	KIR	296
	Fanning Island				
1402		1503	KI	KIR	296
	Gilbert Islands				
1402		1503	KI	KIR	296
	Kanton Island				
1402		1503	KI	KIR	296
	Kiribati				
1402		1503	KI	KIR	296
	Ocean Island				
1402		1503	KI	KIR	296
	Phoenix Island				
1402		1503	KI	KIR	296
	Tarawa Island				
1402		1503	KI	KIR	296

	Washington Island				
1403		1504	MH	MHL	584
	Marshall Islands				
1404		1501	FM	FSM	583
	Federated States of Micronesia				
1404		1501	FM	FSM	583
	Micronesia				
1404		1501	FM	FSM	583
	Micronesia, Federated States of				
1404		1501	FM	FSM	583
	Yap Island				
1405		1505	NR	NRU	520
	Nauru				
1405		1505	NR	NRU	520
	Pleasant Island				
1406		1506	MP	MNP	580
	Ladrone Islands				
1406		1506	MP	MNP	580
	Marianas Islands				
1406		1506	MP	MNP	580
	Northern Mariana Islands				
1407		1507	PW	PLW	585
	Belau				
1407		1507	PW	PLW	585
	Palau				
1500		1600	UT	UTJ	930
	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)				
1501		1601	CK	COK	184
	Aitutaki Island				
1501		1601	CK	COK	184
	Atiu Island				
1501		1601	CK	COK	184
	Cook Islands				
1501		1601	CK	COK	184
	Hervey Island				
1501		1601	CK	COK	184
	Mangaia Island				
1501		1601	CK	COK	184
	Manihiki				
1501		1601	CK	COK	184
	Mauke Island				
1501		1601	CK	COK	184
	Mitiaro Island				
1501		1601	CK	COK	184
	Palmerston Atoll				
1501		1601	CK	COK	184

	Rarotonga				
1502		1602	FJ	FJI	242
	Fiji				
1502		1602	FJ	FJI	242
	Fiji Islands				
1502		1602	FJ	FJI	242
	Rotamah Island				
1502		1602	FJ	FJI	242
	Rotuma Island				
1502		1602	FJ	FJI	242
	Vanua Levu				
1502		1602	FJ	FJI	242
	Viti Levu				
1503		1603	PF	PYF	258
	Austral Island				
1503		1603	PF	PYF	258
	French Polynesia				
1503		1603	PF	PYF	258
	Low Archipelago				
1503		1603	PF	PYF	258
	Makatea				
1503		1603	PF	PYF	258
	Marquesas Islands				
1503		1603	PF	PYF	258
	Polynesie Francaise				
1503		1603	PF	PYF	258
	Society Islands				
1503		1603	PF	PYF	258
	Tahiti				
1503		1603	PF	PYF	258
	Tuamotu				
1504		1604	NU	NIU	570
	Niue				
1504		1604	NU	NIU	570
	Savage Island				
1505		1606	WS	WSM	882
	Samoa				
1505		1606	WS	WSM	882
	Samoa i Sisifo				
1505		1606	WS	WSM	882
	Savai'i				
1505		1606	WS	WSM	882
	Upolu				
1505		1606	WS	WSM	882
	Western Samoa				
1506		1605	AS	ASM	016

	American Samoa				
1506		1605	AS	ASM	016
	Samoa, American				
1507		1607	TK	TKL	772
	Tokelau				
1508		1608	TO	TON	776
	Friendly Islands				
1508		1608	TO	TON	776
	Togatapu				
1508		1608	TO	TON	776
	Tonga				
1508		1608	TO	TON	776
	Tongatapu				
1508		1608	TO	TON	776
	Vava'u				
1511		1609	TV	TUV	798
	Ellice Islands				
1511		1609	TV	TUV	798
	Tuvalu				
1512		1610	WF	WLF	876
	Wallis and Futuna				
1599		1699	YJ	YJJ	969
	Baker Island				
1599		1699	YJ	YJJ	969
	Howland Island				
1599		1699	YJ	YJJ	969
	Jarvis Island				
1599		1699	WD	WDJ	896
	Johnston and Sand Islands				
1599		1699	YJ	YJJ	969
	Kingman Reef				
1599		7104	WE	WEJ	895
	Midway Islands				
1599		1699	YJ	YJJ	969
	Palmyra Atoll				
1599		1699	PN	PCN	612
	Pitcairn Island				
1599		1699	YJ	YJJ	969
	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec				
1599		1699	UM	UMI	581
	United States Minor Outlying Islands				
1599		1699	WO	WOJ	881
	Wake Island				
1600		1700	UU	UUJ	931
	Antarctica				
1601		1701	YA	YAJ	961

1602	Adélie Land (France)	1702	YB	YBJ	962
1603	Argentinian Antarctic Territory	1703	YC	YCJ	963
1604	Australian Antarctic Territory	1704	YD	YDJ	964
1605	British Antarctic Territory	1705	YF	YFJ	965
1606	Chilean Antarctic Territory	1706	YG	YGJ	966
1607	Queen Maud Land (Norway)	1707	YH	YHJ	967
	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)				

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order](#) >> 2000 - 2999

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

2000 - 2999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
2000	North-West Europe	2000	UV	UVJ	932
2100	Britain	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	British Isles	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100		2100	GB	GBR	826

	GB				
2100		2100	GB	GBR	826
	Great Britain				
2100		2100	GB	GBR	826
	UK				
2100		2100	GB	GBR	826
	United Kingdom				
2101		2105	YK	YKJ	830
	Alderney				
2101		2105	YK	YKJ	830
	Channel Islands				
2101		2105	YK	YKJ	830
	Guernsey				
2101		2105	YK	YKJ	830
	Jersey				
2101		2105	YK	YKJ	830
	Sark				
2102		2101	YL	YLJ	971
	Angleterra				
2102		2101	YL	YLJ	971
	England				
2102		2101	YL	YLJ	971
	Isle of Wight				
2102		2101	YL	YLJ	971
	Scilly Islands				
2102		2101	YL	YLJ	971
	Sheppey				
2103		2106	IM	IMY	833
	IOM				
2103		2106	IM	IMY	833
	Isle of Man				
2104		2104	YN	YNJ	973
	Antrim				
2104		2104	YN	YNJ	973
	Armagh				
2104		2104	YN	YNJ	973
	Belfast				
2104		2104	YN	YNJ	973
	Derry				
2104		2104	YN	YNJ	973
	Down				
2104		2104	YN	YNJ	973
	Fermanagh				
2104		2104	YN	YNJ	973
	Londonderry				
2104		2104	YN	YNJ	973

	N Ireland				
2104		2104	YN	YNJ	973
	Northern Ireland				
2104		2104	YN	YNJ	973
	Tyrone				
2104		2104	YN	YNJ	973
	Ulster				
2105		2102	YO	YOJ	974
	Burra Isles				
2105		2102	YO	YOJ	974
	Bute				
2105		2102	YO	YOJ	974
	Hebrides				
2105		2102	YO	YOJ	974
	Lewis Island				
2105		2102	YO	YOJ	974
	Orkney Islands				
2105		2102	YO	YOJ	974
	Scotland				
2105		2102	YO	YOJ	974
	Shetland Islands				
2105		2102	YO	YOJ	974
	Skye				
2105		2102	YO	YOJ	974
	Zetland Islands				
2106		2103	YP	YPJ	975
	Cymru				
2106		2103	YP	YPJ	975
	South Wales				
2106		2103	YP	YPJ	975
	Wales				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Carlow				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Cavan				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Clare				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Connacht				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Cork				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Donegal				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Dublin				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372

	Dun Laoghaire Rathdown				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Eire				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Galway				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Ireland				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Irish Free State				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Irish Republic				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Kerry				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Kildare				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Kilkenny				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Laoighis				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Leinster				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Leitrim				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Leix				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Limerick				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Longford				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Louth				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Mayo				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Meath				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Monaghan				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Munster				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Offaly				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Republic of Ireland				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Roscommon				
2201		2107	IE	IRL	372

2201	Sligo	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Southern Ireland	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Tipperary	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Waterford	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Westmeath	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Wexford	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Wicklow	2107	IE	IRL	372
2300	Western Europe	2300	UX	UXJ	934
2301	Austria	2301	AT	AUT	040
2301	Osterreich	2301	AT	AUT	040
2301	Tyrol	2301	AT	AUT	040
2302	Belgie	2302	BE	BEL	056
2302	Belgique	2302	BE	BEL	056
2302	Belgium	2302	BE	BEL	056
2303	Alsace	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Brittany	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Corsica	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Elass Lothringen	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Elsasslothringen	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	France	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Lorraine	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Paris	2303	FR	FRA	250
2304	Baden Wurttemberg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276

	BAOR				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Bavaria				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Bayern				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Berlin				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Brandenburg				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	BRD				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Bremen				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	British Army on the Rhine				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Bundesrepublik Deutschland				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Cottbus				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	DDR				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Deutschland				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Dresden				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	East Berlin				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	East Germany				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Erfurt				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	FDR				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Frankfurt				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Frankfurt am Main				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Frankfurt an der Oder				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Gera				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Germany				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Halle				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276

2304	Hamburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Hanover	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Helgoland	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Hessen	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Karl Marx Stadt	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Leipzig	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Lippe	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Lower Saxony	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Lubeck	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Magdeburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Mecklenburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Neubrandenburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	NSR	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Potsdam	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Rhineland Palatinate	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Rostock	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saarland	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxe Altenburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxe Coburg Gotha	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxe Weimar Eisenach	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxecoburg Gothe	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxemeiningen	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxony	2305	DE	DEU	276

	Saxony Anhalt				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Saxe Meiningen				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Schaumburg Lippe				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Schleswig Holstein				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Schwerin				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Suhl				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Thuringia				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Thurlingia				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	West Berlin				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	West Germany				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Wurttemberg				
2305		2306	LI	LIE	438
	Liechtenstein				
2306		2307	LU	LUX	442
	Luxembourg				
2306		2307	LU	LUX	442
	Luxemburg				
2307		2308	MC	MCO	492
	Monaco				
2307		2308	MC	MCO	492
	Monte Carlo				
2308		2309	NL	NLD	528
	Friesland				
2308		2309	NL	NLD	528
	Holland				
2308		2309	NL	NLD	528
	Nederland				
2308		2309	NL	NLD	528
	Nederlands				
2308		2309	NL	NLD	528
	Netherlands				
2311		2310	CH	CHE	756
	CH				
2311		2310	CH	CHE	756
	Schweiz				
2311		2310	CH	CHE	756

	Switzerland				
2400		2400	XA	XAJ	935
	Northern Europe				
2400		2400	XA	XAJ	935
	Scandinavia				
2401		2401	DK	DNK	208
	Anhalt				
2401		2401	DK	DNK	208
	Danmark				
2401		2401	DK	DNK	208
	Denmark				
2402		2402	FO	FRO	234
	Faeroe Islands				
2402		2402	FO	FRO	234
	Faeroerne				
2402		2402	FO	FRO	234
	Faerorne Islands				
2402		2402	FO	FRO	234
	Faroe Islands				
2402		2402	FO	FRO	234
	Foroyar				
2403		2403	FI	FIN	246
	Finland				
2403		2403	FI	FIN	246
	Suomi				
2404		2404	GL	GRL	304
	Greenland				
2404		2404	GL	GRL	304
	Gronland				
2404		2404	GL	GRL	304
	Kalaallit Nunaat				
2405		2405	IS	ISL	352
	Iceland				
2405		2405	IS	ISL	352
	Lyoveldio Island				
2406		2406	NO	NOR	578
	Norge				
2406		2406	NO	NOR	578
	Norway				
2406		2406	NO	NOR	578
	Svalbard and Jan Mayen				
2407		2407	SE	SWE	752
	Aland				
2407		2407	SE	SWE	752
	Sverige				
2407		2407	SE	SWE	752

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools:



[Print Page](#)



[Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order](#) >> 3000 - 3999

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

3000 - 3999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
3000	Bessarabia	2600	XB	XBJ	936
3000	Southern and Eastern Europe	2000	XB	XBJ	936
3100	Southern Europe	2200	XC	XCJ	937
3101		2202	AD	AND	020

	Andorra				
3102		2204	GI	GIB	292
	Gibraltar				
3103		2206	VA	VAT	336
	Holy See				
3103		2206	VA	VAT	336
	Vatican City				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Abruzzi				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Apulia				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Basilicata				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Bolzano Bozen				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Calabria				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Campania				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Capri				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Emilia Romagna				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Friuli Venezia Giulia				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Italia				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Italy				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Lazio				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Liguria				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Lipari				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Lombardia				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Lombardy				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Lucania				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Marche				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Marches				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380

	Molise				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Piedmont				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Piemonte				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Puglia				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Repubblica Italiana				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Sardegna				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Sardinia				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Sicilia				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Sicily				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Toscana				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Trento				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Trieste				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Tuscany				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Umbria				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Valle d Aosta				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Venetia				
3104		2207	IT	ITA	380
	Veneto				
3105		2208	MT	MLT	470
	Gozo Island				
3105		2208	MT	MLT	470
	Gozo Malta				
3105		2208	MT	MLT	470
	Malta				
3106		2209	PT	PRT	620
	Azores				
3106		2209	PT	PRT	620
	Fayal				
3106		2209	PT	PRT	620
	Madeira				
3106		2209	PT	PRT	620

	Portugal				
3107		2210	SM	SMR	674
	San Marino				
3108		2211	ES	ESP	724
	Balearic Islands				
3108		2211	ES	ESP	724
	Basque				
3108		2211	ES	ESP	724
	Canary Islands				
3108		2211	ES	ESP	724
	Espana				
3108		2211	ES	ESP	724
	Majorca				
3108		2211	ES	ESP	724
	Reus				
3108		2211	ES	ESP	724
	Spain				
3200		2000	XD	XDJ	938
	South Eastern Europe				
3201		2201	AL	ALB	008
	Albania				
3201		2201	AL	ALB	008
	Shqiperi				
3202		2221	BA	BIH	070
	Bosna				
3202		2221	BA	BIH	070
	Bosnia				
3202		2221	BA	BIH	070
	Bosnia and Herzegovina				
3202		2221	BA	BIH	070
	Bosnija				
3202		2221	BA	BIH	070
	Hercegovina				
3202		2221	BA	BIH	070
	Hertzegovina				
3202		2221	BA	BIH	070
	Herzegovina				
3203		2501	BG	BGR	100
	Balgarija				
3203		2501	BG	BGR	100
	Bulgaria				
3203		2501	BG	BGR	100
	Bulgaristan				
3203		2501	BG	BGR	100
	Eastern Rumelia				
3203		2501	BG	BGR	100

3203	Pirin Macedonia	2501	BG	BGR	100
3204	Rumelia	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Agram	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Cherso	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Croatia	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Dalmatia	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Fiume	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Hrvatska	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Slavania	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Slavonia	2222	HR	HRV	191
3205	Cyprus	2203	CY	CYP	196
3205	Kibris	2203	CY	CYP	196
3205	Kipros	2203	CY	CYP	196
3205	Kypriaki Dimokratia	2203	CY	CYP	196
3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	FYROM	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Macadonia	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Macedonia	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Makedonija	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Makedoniya	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Makedonska	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Skopje	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Slav Macedonia	2223	MK	MKD	807
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300

3207	Acarmania	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Aegean Islands	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Aegean Macedonia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Aetolia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Afghion Oros	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Akhaia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Arcadia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Argolis	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Arta	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Attica	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Boeotia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Canea	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Castellorizo	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Corfu	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Crete	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Cyclades	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Dodecanese Islands	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Drama	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Elia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Ellas	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Elliniki Dimokratia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Epirus	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Euboea	2205	GR	GRC	300

	Evros				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Evrytania				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Florina				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Greece				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Greek Macedonia				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Grevena				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Hellas				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Imathia				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Ionian Islands				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Iraklion				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Kalymnos				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Karditsa				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Kastelloriza				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Kastoria				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Kavalla				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Kefalinia				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Kefallenia				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Kerkyra				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Khalkidiki				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Khios				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Kilkis				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Korinthia				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300
	Kozani				
3207		2205	GR	GRC	300

3207	Kythera	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Lakonia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Larissa	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Lassithi	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Lefkas	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Lemnos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Lesvos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Limnos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Magnessia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Makedhonia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Makedonia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Messenia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Mount Athos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Peleponnese	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Pella	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Peloponnessos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Phokis	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Phthiotis	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Pieria	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Preveza	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Rethymnon	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Rhodes	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Rodi	2205	GR	GRC	300

3207	Rodopi	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Salonika	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Samos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Serres	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Thesprotia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Thessalonika	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Thessaloniki	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Thessaly	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Thrace	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Trikkala	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Xanthi	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Yannina	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Zakinthos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Zakynthos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3208	Moldavia	2610	MD	MDA	498
3208	Moldova	2610	MD	MDA	498
3208	Republic of Moldova	2610	MD	MDA	498
3211	Banat	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211	Bukovina	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211	Crisana	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211	Magyarszag	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211	Maramures	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211	Maramuresh	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211		2505	RO	ROM	642

	Romania				
3211		2505	RO	ROM	642
	Roumania				
3211		2505	RO	ROM	642
	Rumania				
3211		2505	RO	ROM	642
	Siebenburgen				
3211		2505	RO	ROM	642
	Transilvania				
3211		2505	RO	ROM	642
	Transylvania				
3212		2226	SI	SVN	705
	Slovania				
3212		2226	SI	SVN	705
	Slovanija				
3212		2226	SI	SVN	705
	Slovenia				
3212		2226	SI	SVN	705
	Slovenija				
3213		2233	CS	SCG	891
	Federal Republic of Yugoslavia				
3213		2233	CS	SCG	891
	Montenegro				
3213		2233	CS	SCG	891
	Serbia				
3213		2233	CS	SCG	891
	Serbia and Montenegro				
3213		2233	CS	SCG	891
	Srbija				
3213		2233	CS	SCG	891
	Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of				
3300		2600	XE	XEJ	939
	Baltic States				
3300		2000	XE	XEJ	939
	Eastern Europe				
3300		2600	XE	XEJ	939
	Livonia				
3301		2603	BY	BLR	112
	Belarus				
3301		2603	BY	BLR	112
	Belorussia				
3301		2603	BY	BLR	112
	Byelorussia				
3301		2603	BY	BLR	112
	Republic of Belarus				
3301		2603	BY	BLR	112

	White Russia				
3302		2506	CZ	CZE	203
	Bohemia				
3302		2506	CZ	CZE	203
	Bohmen ud Mahren				
3302		2506	CZ	CZE	203
	Czech				
3302		2506	CZ	CZE	203
	Czech Republic				
3302		2506	CZ	CZE	203
	Morava				
3302		2506	CZ	CZE	203
	Moravia				
3303		2604	EE	EST	233
	Estonia				
3303		2604	EE	EST	233
	Republic of Estonia				
3304		2503	HU	HUN	348
	Hungary				
3304		2503	HU	HUN	348
	Magyar Nepkoztarsasag				
3304		2503	HU	HUN	348
	Magyarország				
3305		2608	LV	LVA	428
	Latvia				
3305		2608	LV	LVA	428
	Latvija				
3305		2608	LV	LVA	428
	Lettland				
3305		2608	LV	LVA	428
	Republic of Latvia				
3306		2609	LT	LTU	440
	Lietuva				
3306		2609	LT	LTU	440
	Lithuania				
3306		2609	LT	LTU	440
	Memelland				
3306		2609	LT	LTU	440
	Republic of Lithuania				
3307		2504	PL	POL	616
	Danzig				
3307		2504	PL	POL	616
	Galicia				
3307		2504	PL	POL	616
	Poland				
3307		2504	PL	POL	616

3307	Polska	2504	PL	POL	616
3307	Pomerania	2504	PL	POL	616
3308	Silesia	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Carelia	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Karelia	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Karelo Finnish SSR	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Russia	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Russian Federation	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Sakhalin	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Saratok	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Saratov	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Siberia	2611	RU	RUS	643
3311	Slovak Republic	2507	SK	SVK	703
3311	Slovakia	2507	SK	SVK	703
3312	Carpatho Ukraine	2614	UA	UKR	804
3312	Crimea	2614	UA	UKR	804
3312	Polish Ukraine	2614	UA	UKR	804
3312	Ruthenia	2614	UA	UKR	804
3312	SS Ukraina	2614	UA	UKR	804
3312	Ukraine	2614	UA	UKR	804

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order](#) >> 4000 - 4999

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

4000 - 4999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
4000	North Africa and the Middle East	3000	XF	XFJ	940
4100	Barbary	3200	XG	XGJ	941
4100	North Africa	3200	XG	XGJ	941
4101		3201	DZ	DZA	012

	Algeria				
4101		3201	DZ	DZA	012
	Algerie				
4102		3203	EG	EGY	818
	Alexandria				
4102		3203	EG	EGY	818
	Egypt				
4102		3203	EG	EGY	818
	Ismailia				
4102		3203	EG	EGY	818
	Misr				
4102		3203	EG	EGY	818
	Suez				
4103		3204	LY	LBY	434
	Libiya				
4103		3204	LY	LBY	434
	Libya				
4103		3204	LY	LBY	434
	Tripolitania				
4104		3206	MA	MAR	504
	Morocco				
4104		3206	MA	MAR	504
	Tangiers				
4105		3207	SD	SDN	736
	As Sudan				
4105		3207	SD	SDN	736
	Jamhuryat es Sudan				
4105		3207	SD	SDN	736
	Khartoum				
4105		3207	SD	SDN	736
	Sudan				
4106		3208	TN	TUN	788
	Tunisia				
4106		3208	TN	TUN	788
	Tunisie				
4107		3209	EH	ESH	732
	Spanish Sahara				
4107		3209	EH	ESH	732
	Western Sahara				
4199		3299	YQ	YQJ	976
	Alhucemas				
4199		3299	YQ	YQJ	976
	Ceuta				
4199		3299	YQ	YQJ	976
	Chafarinas				
4199		3299	YQ	YQJ	976

	Melilla				
4199		3299	YQ	YQJ	976
	North Africa, nec				
4199		3299	YQ	YQJ	976
	Penon de Velez				
4199		3299	YQ	YQJ	976
	Spanish North Africa				
4200		3100	XH	XHJ	942
	Assyria				
4200		3100	XH	XHJ	942
	Levant				
4200		3100	XH	XHJ	942
	Middle East				
4200		3100	XH	XHJ	942
	Persian Gulf				
4200		3100	XH	XHJ	942
	United Arab States				
4201		3101	BH	BHR	048
	Bahrain				
4201		3101	BH	BHR	048
	Bahrein				
4202		3102	YR	YRJ	274
	Gaza Strip				
4202		3100	YR	YRJ	274
	Gaza Strip and West Bank				
4202		3100	YR	YRJ	274
	Palestine				
4202		3115	YR	YRJ	274
	West Bank				
4203		3103	IR	IRN	364
	Assyria Iran				
4203		3103	IR	IRN	364
	Iran				
4203		3103	IR	IRN	364
	Persia				
4204		3104	IQ	IRQ	368
	Assyria Iraq				
4204		3104	IQ	IRQ	368
	Basra				
4204		3104	IQ	IRQ	368
	Iraq				
4204		3104	IQ	IRQ	368
	Mesopotamia				
4205		3105	IL	ISR	376
	Haifa				
4205		3105	IL	ISR	376

	Israel				
4205		3105	IL	ISR	376
	Jerusalem				
4205		3105	IL	ISR	376
	Medinat Israel				
4205		3105	IL	ISR	376
	Tiberias				
4205		3105	IL	ISR	376
	Yisra el				
4206		3106	JO	JOR	400
	Amman				
4206		3106	JO	JOR	400
	Jordan				
4206		3106	JO	JOR	400
	Trans Jordan				
4207		3107	KW	KWT	414
	Kuwait				
4208		3108	LB	LBN	422
	Lebanon				
4208		3108	LB	LBN	422
	North Lebanon				
4211		3109	OM	OMN	512
	Muscat				
4211		3109	OM	OMN	512
	Oman				
4211		3109	OM	OMN	512
	Uman				
4212		3110	QA	QAT	634
	Doha				
4212		3110	QA	QAT	634
	Qatar				
4213		3111	SA	SAU	682
	Arabia				
4213		3111	SA	SAU	682
	Saudi Arabia				
4214		3112	SY	SYR	760
	As Suriyah				
4214		3112	SY	SYR	760
	Damascus				
4214		3112	SY	SYR	760
	Syria				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Adana				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Adiyaman				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792

	Afyonkarahisar				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Agri				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Amasya				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Anatolia				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Ankara				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Antalya				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Artvin				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Asia Minor				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Aydin				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Balikesir				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Bilecik				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Bingol				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Bitlis				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Bolu				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Burdur				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Bursa				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Canakkale				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Cankiri				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Corum				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Denizli				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Diyarbakir				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Edirne				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Elazig				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792

4215	Erzincan	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Erzurum	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Eskisehir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Gaziantep	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Giresun	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Gumushane	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Hakkari	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Hatay	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Icel	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Imbros	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Imroz	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Isparta	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Istanbul	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Izmir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kahramanmaras	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kars	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kastamonu	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kayseri	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kirklareli	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kirsehir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kocaeli	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Konya	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kutahya	3113	TR	TUR	792

4215	Malatya	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Manisa	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Mardin	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Mugla	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Mus	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Nevsehir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Nigde	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Ordu	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Ottoman Empire	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Rize	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Sakarya	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Samsun	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Sanliurfa	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Siirt	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Sinop	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Sivas	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Smirni	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Tekirdag	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Tenedos	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Tokat	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Trabzon	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Tunceli	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Turkey				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792

	Turkiye				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Usak				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Van				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Yozgat				
4215		3113	TR	TUR	792
	Zonguldak				
4216		3114	AE	ARE	784
	Abu Dhabi				
4216		3114	AE	ARE	784
	Ajman				
4216		3114	AE	ARE	784
	Dubai				
4216		3114	AE	ARE	784
	Fujairah				
4216		3114	AE	ARE	784
	Ras Al Khaimah				
4216		3114	AE	ARE	784
	Sharjah				
4216		3114	AE	ARE	784
	Trucial Oman				
4216		3114	AE	ARE	784
	Trucial States				
4216		3114	AE	ARE	784
	UAE				
4216		3114	AE	ARE	784
	Umm Al Qawain				
4216		3114	AE	ARE	784
	United Arab Emirates				
4217		3116	YE	YEM	887
	Aden				
4217		3116	YE	YEM	887
	North Yemen				
4217		3116	YE	YEM	887
	Perim Island				
4217		3116	YE	YEM	887
	Socotra				
4217		3116	YE	YEM	887
	South Yemen				
4217		3116	YE	YEM	887
	Yemen				

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order](#) >> 5000 - 5999

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

5000 - 5999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
5000	South-East Asia	4100	XI	XIJ	943
5000	Sunda Islands	4100	XI	XIJ	943
5100	French Indo China	4100	XJ	XJJ	944
5100		4100	XJ	XJJ	944

	Indo China				
5100		4100	XJ	XJJ	944
	Mainland South-East Asia				
5101		4106	MM	MMR	104
	British Burma				
5101		4106	MM	MMR	104
	Burma				
5101		4106	MM	MMR	104
	Burma (Myanmar)				
5101		4106	MM	MMR	104
	Myanmar				
5102		4102	KH	KHM	116
	Cambodia				
5102		4102	KH	KHM	116
	Democratic Kampuchea				
5102		4102	KH	KHM	116
	Kampuchea				
5102		4102	KH	KHM	116
	Khmer				
5103		4104	LA	LAO	418
	Lao				
5103		4104	LA	LAO	418
	Laos				
5104		4109	TH	THA	764
	Muang Thai				
5104		4109	TH	THA	764
	Prathes Thai				
5104		4109	TH	THA	764
	Prathet Thai				
5104		4109	TH	THA	764
	Siam				
5104		4109	TH	THA	764
	Thailand				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	An Giang				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Annam				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Bac Thai				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Ben Tre				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Binh Tri Thien				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Cao Bang				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704

	Cochin China				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Cuu Long				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Da Nang				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Dac Lac				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Dong Nai				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Dong Thap				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Gia Lai Kon Tum				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Ha Bac				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Ha Nam Ninh				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Ha Son Binh				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Ha Tuyen				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Hai Hung				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Hai Phong				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Hanoi				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Hau Giang				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Hoang Lien Son				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Kien Giang				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Lai Chau				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Lam Dong				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Lang Son				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Long An				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Minh Hai				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Nghe Tinh				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704

	Nghia Binh				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	North Viet Nam				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	North Vietnam				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Phu Khanh				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Quang Nam				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Quang Ninh				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Son La				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Song Be				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	South Viet Nam				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	South Vietnam				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Tay Ninh				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Thai Binh				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Thanh Hoa				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Thuan Hai				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Tien Giang				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Tonkin				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Viet Nam				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Vietnam				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Vinh Phu				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	VN				
5200		4100	XK	XKJ	945
	Borneo				
5200		4100	XK	XKJ	945
	East Indies				
5200		4100	XK	XKJ	945
	Maritime South-East Asia				
5201		4101	BN	BRN	096

	Brunei				
5201		4101	BN	BRN	096
	Brunei Darussalam				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Amboina				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Ambon				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Bali				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Banda Islands				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Bangay				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Bangaya				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Banggai Islands				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Bangka				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Batavia				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Belitung				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Billiton Islands				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Billitong Islands				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Bintan Islands				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Bintang Islands				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Celebes				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	DEI				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Dutch Borneo				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Dutch East Indies				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Dutch Indies				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Dutch New Guinea				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Indonesia				

5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Irian				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Irian Jaya				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Java				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Kalimantan				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Mollucas				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Netherlands East Indies				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Netherlands Indies				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Netherlands New Guinea				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Rhio Island				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Sulawesi				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Sumatra				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Surabaya				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	West Irian				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	West Papua				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Yanaon				
5203		4105	MY	MYS	458
	British Borneo				
5203		4105	MY	MYS	458
	British Malaya				
5203		4105	MY	MYS	458
	Federated Malay States				
5203		4105	MY	MYS	458
	Johor				
5203		4105	MY	MYS	458
	Johore				
5203		4105	MY	MYS	458
	Kedah				
5203		4105	MY	MYS	458
	Kelantan				

5203		4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Kuala Lumpur	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Labuan	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Malacca	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Malaya	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Malaysia	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203		4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Melaka	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Negeri Sembilan	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Negeri States	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Negri Sembilan	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	North Borneo	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Pahang	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Penang	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Perak	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Perlis	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Pinang	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Sabah	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Sarawak	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Selangor	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Terengganu	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Trennganu	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	West Malaysia	4105	MY	MYS	458
5204	Bataan	4107	PH	PHL	608
5204	Luzon	4107	PH	PHL	608

5204		4107	PH	PHL	608
	Philippines				
5204	Pilipinas	4107	PH	PHL	608
5205		4108	SG	SGP	702
	Singapore				
5205		4108	SG	SGP	702
5206	Straits Settlements	4103	TL	TLS	626
5206	East Timor	4103	TL	TLS	626
5206	Portuguese Timor	4103	TL	TLS	626
	Timor				

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order](#) >> 6000 - 6999

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

6000 - 6999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
6000	North-East Asia	5100	XL	XLJ	946
6100	Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)	5100	XM	XMJ	947
6100	Sinitic Asia (includes Mongolia)	5100	XM	XMJ	947
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156

	China				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	China (excludes SARs andTaiwan Province)				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	Hainan Island				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	Inner Mongolia				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	Kwang Chau Wan				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	Kwangchow				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	Kwantung				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	Manchuko				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	Manchukuo				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	Manchuria				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	PR China				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	PRC				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	Republic of China				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	Shanghai				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	Tibet				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	Zhongguo				
6102		5102	HK	HKG	344
	HK				
6102		5102	HK	HKG	344
	Hong Kong				
6102		5102	HK	HKG	344
	Hong Kong (SAR of China)				
6102		5102	HK	HKG	344
	Kowloon				
6103		5106	MO	MAC	446
	Macao				
6103		5106	MO	MAC	446
	Macau (SAR of China)				
6103		5106	MO	MAC	446
	Portuguese Macao				
6104		5107	MN	MNG	496

	Mongol Ard Uls				
6104		5107	MN	MNG	496
	Mongolia				
6104		5107	MN	MNG	496
	Outer Mongolia				
6105		5108	TW	TWN	158
	Formosa				
6105		5108	TW	TWN	158
	Taiwan				
6200		5100	XN	XNJ	948
	Japan and the Koreas				
6201		5103	JP	JPN	392
	Bonin Islands				
6201		5103	JP	JPN	392
	Japan				
6201		5103	JP	JPN	392
	Nihon				
6201		5103	JP	JPN	392
	Nippon				
6201		5103	JP	JPN	392
	Okinawa				
6202		5104	KP	PRK	408
	Democratic People's Republic of Korea				
6202		5104	KP	PRK	408
	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)				
6202		5104	KP	PRK	408
	North Korea				
6202		5104	KP	PRK	408
	People's Democratic Republic of Korea				
6203		5105	KR	KOR	410
	Chosan				
6203		5105	KR	KOR	410
	Chosen				
6203		5105	KR	KOR	410
	Han Kook				
6203		5105	KR	KOR	410
	Korea				
6203		5105	KR	KOR	410
	Korea, Republic of (South)				
6203		5105	KR	KOR	410
	Republic of Korea				
6203		5105	KR	KOR	410
	South Korea				
6203		5105	KR	KOR	410
	Taehan Min guk				

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order](#) >> 7000 - 7999

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

7000 - 7999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
7000	Southern and Central Asia	0000	XO	XOJ	949
7100	Kashmir	6100	XP	XPJ	950
7100	Punjab	6100	XP	XPJ	950
7100		6100	XP	XPJ	950

	Southern Asia				
7101		6102	BD	BGD	050
	Bangladesh				
7101		6102	BD	BGD	050
	East Pakistan				
7102		6103	BT	BTN	064
	Bhutan				
7102		6103	BT	BTN	064
	Druk Yul				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Andaman Island				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Andhra Pradesh				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Arunachal Pradesh				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Assam				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Bharat				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Bihar				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	British India				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Chandernagor				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Chandigarh				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Dadra and Nagar Haveli				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Damoh				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Delhi				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Diu				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Goa				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Gujarat				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Gwalior				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Haryana				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Himachal Pradesh				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356

	India				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Jammu and Kashmir				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Karikal				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Karnataka				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Kerala				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Lakshadweep				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Madhya Pradesh				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Maharashtra				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Mahe				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Manipur				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Meghalaya				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Mizoram				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Nagaland				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Nicobar Island				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Orissa				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Pondicherry				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Rajasthan				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Sikkim				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Sikkim				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	South India				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Tamil Nadu				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Tripura				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356
	Uttar Pradesh				
7103		6104	IN	IND	356

7103	West Bengal	6104	IN	IND	356
7104	Yanam	6105	MV	MDV	462
7104	Divehi Jumhuriya	6105	MV	MDV	462
7104	Maldives	6105	MV	MDV	462
7105	Nepal	6106	NP	NPL	524
7105	Sri Nepala Sarkar	6106	NP	NPL	524
7106	Baluchistan	6107	PK	PAK	586
7106	Karachi	6107	PK	PAK	586
7106	Pakistan	6107	PK	PAK	586
7107	Ceylon	6108	LK	LKA	144
7107	Sri Lanka	6108	LK	LKA	144
7200	Caucasus	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
7200	Central Asia	0000	XQ	XQJ	951
7200	Trans Caucasia	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
7200	Turkestan	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
7201	Afghanistan	6101	AF	AFG	004
7201	Afghanistan	6101	AF	AFG	004
7202	Armenia	2601	AM	ARM	051
7202	Republic of Armenia	2601	AM	ARM	051
7203	Azerbaidzhan	2602	AZ	AZE	031
7203	Azerbaijan	2602	AZ	AZE	031
7203	Republic of Azerbaijan	2602	AZ	AZE	031
7204	Georgia	2605	GE	GEO	268
7205		2606	KZ	KAZ	398

	Kazakh				
7205		2606	KZ	KAZ	398
	Kazakhstan				
7205		2606	KZ	KAZ	398
	Kazakstan				
7206		2607	KG	KGZ	417
	Kirghiz				
7206		2607	KG	KGZ	417
	Kirghizia				
7206		2607	KG	KGZ	417
	Kirgizia				
7206		2607	KG	KGZ	417
	Kyrgyz Republic				
7206		2607	KG	KGZ	417
	Kyrgyzstan				
7207		2612	TJ	TJK	762
	Republic of Tajikistan				
7207		2612	TJ	TJK	762
	Tadjikistan				
7207		2612	TJ	TJK	762
	Tadzhik				
7207		2612	TJ	TJK	762
	Tadzhikistan				
7207		2612	TJ	TJK	762
	Tajikistan				
7208		2613	TM	TKM	795
	Turkmen				
7208		2613	TM	TKM	795
	Turkmenistan				
7211		2615	UZ	UZB	860
	Bokhara				
7211		2615	UZ	UZB	860
	Bukhara				
7211		2615	UZ	UZB	860
	Republic of Uzbekistan				
7211		2615	UZ	UZB	860
	Uzbek				
7211		2615	UZ	UZB	860
	Uzbekistan				

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order](#) >> 8000 - 8999

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

8000 - 8999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
8000	Americas	0000	XR	XRJ	952
8100	Northern America	7100	XS	XSJ	953
8101	Bermuda	7101	BM	BMU	060
8102		7102	CA	CAN	124

8102	Alberta	7102	CA	CAN	124
	British Columbia				
8102		7102	CA	CAN	124
	Canada				
8102		7102	CA	CAN	124
	Labrador				
8102		7102	CA	CAN	124
	Manitoba				
8102		7102	CA	CAN	124
	New Brunswick				
8102		7102	CA	CAN	124
	Newfoundland				
8102		7102	CA	CAN	124
	Northwest Territories				
8102		7102	CA	CAN	124
	Nova Scotia				
8102		7102	CA	CAN	124
	Ontario				
8102		7102	CA	CAN	124
	Prince Edward Island				
8102		7102	CA	CAN	124
	Quebec				
8102		7102	CA	CAN	124
	Saskatchewan				
8102		7102	CA	CAN	124
	Yukon				
8103		7103	PM	SPM	666
	Miquelon				
8103		7103	PM	SPM	666
	St Pierre				
8103		7103	PM	SPM	666
	St Pierre and Miquelon				
8104		7104	US	USA	840
	Alaska				
8104		7104	US	USA	840
	America				
8104		7104	US	USA	840
	California				
8104		7104	US	USA	840
	Hawaii				
8104		7104	US	USA	840
	Sandwich Island				
8104		7104	US	USA	840
	United States				
8104		7104	US	USA	840

	United States of America				
8104		7104	US	USA	840
	US				
8104		7104	US	USA	840
	USA				
8200		8100	XT	XTJ	954
	South America				
8201		8101	AR	ARG	032
	Argentina				
8201		8101	AR	ARG	032
	Patagonia				
8202		8102	BO	BOL	068
	Bolivia				
8203		8103	BR	BRA	076
	Brasil				
8203		8103	BR	BRA	076
	Brazil				
8204		8104	CL	CHL	152
	Chile				
8204		8104	CL	CHL	152
	Easter Island				
8204		8104	CL	CHL	152
	Londonderry Island				
8205		8105	CO	COL	170
	Colombia				
8206		8106	EC	ECU	218
	Ecuador				
8206		8106	EC	ECU	218
	Equadore				
8207		8107	FK	FLK	238
	Falkland Islands				
8207		8107	FK	FLK	238
	Malvinas				
8208		8108	GF	GUF	254
	French Guiana				
8208		8108	GF	GUF	254
	Guyane				
8208		8108	GF	GUF	254
	Guyane Francaise				
8211		8109	GY	GUY	328
	British Guiana				
8211		8109	GY	GUY	328
	Demerara				
8211		8109	GY	GUY	328
	Guyana				
8212		8110	PY	PRY	600

	Paraguay				
8213		8111	PE	PER	604
	Peru				
8214		8112	SR	SUR	740
	Dutch Guiana				
8214		8112	SR	SUR	740
	Netherlands Guiana				
8214		8112	SR	SUR	740
	Surinam				
8214		8112	SR	SUR	740
	Suriname				
8215		8113	UY	URY	858
	Uruguay				
8216		8114	VE	VEN	862
	Venezuela				
8299		8100	YS	YSJ	978
	South America, nec				
8299		8100	YS	YSJ	978
	South Georgia				
8299		8100	YS	YSJ	978
	South Sandwich Islands				
8300		8200	XU	XUJ	955
	Central America				
8301		8201	BZ	BLZ	084
	Belize				
8301		8201	BZ	BLZ	084
	British Honduras				
8302		8202	CR	CRI	188
	Costa Rica				
8303		8203	SV	SLV	222
	El Salvador				
8304		8204	GT	GTM	320
	Guatemala				
8305		8205	HN	HND	340
	Honduras				
8306		8206	MX	MEX	484
	Mexico				
8307		8207	NI	NIC	558
	Nicaragua				
8308		8208	PA	PAN	591
	Canal Zone				
8308		8208	PA	PAN	591
	Panama				
8308		8208	PA	PAN	591
	Panama Canal Zone				
8400		8300	XV	XVJ	956

	British West Indies				
8400		8300	XV	XVJ	956
	Caribbean				
8400		8300	XV	XVJ	956
	Dutch West Indies				
8400		8300	XV	XVJ	956
	West Indies				
8401		8301	AI	AIA	660
	Anguilla				
8402		8302	AG	ATG	028
	Antigua				
8402		8302	AG	ATG	028
	Antigua and Barbuda				
8402		8302	AG	ATG	028
	Barbuda				
8403		8303	AW	ABW	533
	Aruba				
8404		8304	BS	BHS	044
	Bahamas				
8405		8305	BB	BRB	052
	Barbados				
8406		8306	KY	CYM	136
	Cayman Islands				
8407		8307	CU	CUB	192
	Cuba				
8408		8308	DM	DMA	212
	Dominica				
8411		8309	DO	DOM	214
	Dominican Republic				
8412		8310	GD	GRD	308
	Grenada				
8413		8311	GP	GLP	312
	Guadeloupe				
8414		8312	HT	HTI	332
	Haiti				
8415		8313	JM	JAM	388
	Jamaica				
8416		8314	MQ	MTQ	474
	Martinique				
8417		8315	MS	MSR	500
	Montserrat				
8418		8316	AN	ANT	530
	Curacao Island				
8418		8316	AN	ANT	530
	Nederlandse Antillen				
8418		8316	AN	ANT	530

	Netherlands Antilles				
8418		8316	AN	ANT	530
	Netherlands West Indies				
8421		8317	PR	PRI	630
	Porto Rico				
8421		8317	PR	PRI	630
	Puerto Rico				
8422		8318	KN	KNA	659
	Nevis				
8422		8318	KN	KNA	659
	St Christopher				
8422		8318	KN	KNA	659
	St Kitts				
8422		8318	KN	KNA	659
	St Kitts and Nevis				
8423		8319	LC	LCA	662
	St Lucia				
8424		8320	VC	VCT	670
	Grenadines				
8424		8320	VC	VCT	670
	St Vincent				
8424		8320	VC	VCT	670
	St Vincent and the Grenadines				
8425		8321	TT	TTO	780
	Tobago				
8425		8321	TT	TTO	780
	Trinidad				
8425		8321	TT	TTO	780
	Trinidad and Tobago				
8426		8322	TC	TCA	796
	Turks and Caicos Islands				
8427		8323	VG	VGB	092
	British Virgin Islands				
8427		8323	VG	VGB	092
	Tortola				
8427		8323	VG	VGB	092
	UK Virgin Islands				
8427		8323	VG	VGB	092
	United Kingdom Virgin Islands				
8427		8323	VG	VGB	092
	Virgin Islands, British				
8428		8324	VI	VIR	850
	St Croix				
8428		8324	VI	VIR	850
	St Thomas				
8428		8324	VI	VIR	850

8428	United States Virgin Islands	8324	VI	VIR	850
	US Virgin Islands				
8428		8324	VI	VIR	850
	Virgin Islands, United States				

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order](#) >> 9000 - 9999

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

9000 - 9999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
9000	French Central Africa	9000	XW	XWJ	957
9000	Sub-Saharan Africa	0000	XW	XWJ	957
9100	British Cameroon	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9100		9100	XX	XXJ	958

	British Cameroons				
9100		9100	XX	XXJ	958
	British West Africa				
9100		0000	XX	XXJ	958
	Central and West Africa				
9100		9100	XX	XXJ	958
	French Congo				
9100		9100	XX	XXJ	958
	French Equatorial Africa				
9100		9100	XX	XXJ	958
	French West Africa				
9100		9100	XX	XXJ	958
	Togoland				
9101		9101	BJ	BEN	204
	Benin				
9101		9101	BJ	BEN	204
	Dahomey				
9102		9102	BF	BFA	854
	Burkina Faso				
9102		9102	BF	BFA	854
	Upper Volta				
9102		9102	BF	BFA	854
	Volta				
9103		9103	CM	CMR	120
	Cameroon				
9103		9103	CM	CMR	120
	Cameroun				
9103		9103	CM	CMR	120
	French Cameroon				
9103		9103	CM	CMR	120
	Kamerun				
9104		3202	CV	CPV	132
	Cabo Verde				
9104		3202	CV	CPV	132
	Cape Verde				
9105		9104	CF	CAF	140
	Central African Empire				
9105		9104	CF	CAF	140
	Central African Republic				
9105		9104	CF	CAF	140
	Ubangi Shari				
9106		9105	TD	TCD	148
	Chad				
9106		9105	TD	TCD	148
	Tchad				
9107		9106	CG	COG	178

	Brazzaville				
9107		9106	CG	COG	178
	Congo				
9107		9106	CG	COG	178
	Congo, People's Republic of				
9107		9106	CG	COG	178
	Middle Congo				
9108		9122	CD	COD	180
	Belgian Congo				
9108		9122	CD	COD	180
	Congo, Democratic Republic of				
9108		9122	CD	COD	180
	Zaire				
9111		9107	CI	CIV	384
	Côte d'Ivoire				
9111		9107	CI	CIV	384
	Ivory Coast				
9112		9108	GQ	GNQ	226
	Equatorial Guinea				
9112		9108	GQ	GNQ	226
	Fernando Poo				
9112		9108	GQ	GNQ	226
	Guinea Ecuatorial				
9112		9108	GQ	GNQ	226
	Macias Nguema Biyogo				
9112		9108	GQ	GNQ	226
	Spanish Guinea				
9113		9109	GA	GAB	266
	Gabon				
9113		9109	GA	GAB	266
	Gabun				
9114		9110	GM	GMB	270
	Gambia				
9115		9111	GH	GHA	288
	Ashanti				
9115		9111	GH	GHA	288
	British Togoland				
9115		9111	GH	GHA	288
	Ghana				
9116		9112	GN	GIN	324
	French Guinea				
9116		9112	GN	GIN	324
	Guinea				
9116		9112	GN	GIN	324
	Guinee				
9117		9113	GW	GNB	624

	Guinea-Bissau				
9117		9113	GW	GNB	624
	Portuguese Guinea				
9118		9114	LR	LBR	430
	Liberia				
9121		9115	ML	MLI	466
	French Sudan				
9121		9115	ML	MLI	466
	Mali				
9122		3205	MR	MRT	478
	Mauritania				
9122		3205	MR	MRT	478
	Mauritanie				
9123		9116	NE	NER	562
	Niger				
9124		9117	NG	NGA	566
	Biafra				
9124		9117	NG	NGA	566
	FRN				
9124		9117	NG	NGA	566
	Nigeria				
9125		9118	ST	STP	678
	Sao Tomé and Príncipe				
9126		9119	SN	SEN	686
	Dakar				
9126		9119	SN	SEN	686
	Senegal				
9126		9119	SN	SEN	686
	Upper Senegal				
9127		9120	SL	SLE	694
	Sierra Leone				
9128		9121	TG	TGO	768
	Togo				
9200		9200	XY	XYJ	959
	Abyssinia				
9200		9200	XY	XYJ	959
	British East Africa				
9200		9200	XY	XYJ	959
	East Africa				
9200		9200	XY	XYJ	959
	Portuguese Africa				
9200		9200	XY	XYJ	959
	Somaliland				
9200		9200	XY	XYJ	959
	Southern and East Africa				
9201		9201	AO	AGO	024

	Angola				
9201		9201	AO	AGO	024
	Cabinda				
9201		9201	AO	AGO	024
	Portuguese West Africa				
9202		9202	BW	BWA	072
	Bechuanaland				
9202		9202	BW	BWA	072
	Botswana				
9203		9203	BI	BDI	108
	Burundi				
9203		9203	BI	BDI	108
	Urundi				
9204		9204	KM	COM	174
	Comores				
9204		9204	KM	COM	174
	Comoro Island				
9204		9204	KM	COM	174
	Comoros				
9205		9205	DJ	DJI	262
	Afars				
9205		9205	DJ	DJI	262
	Djibouti				
9205		9205	DJ	DJI	262
	French Somaliland				
9205		9205	DJ	DJI	262
	Issas				
9205		9205	DJ	DJI	262
	Jumhuriyya Djibouti				
9206		9226	ER	ERI	232
	Eritrea				
9207		9227	ET	ETH	231
	Ethiopia				
9207		9227	ET	ETH	231
	Hebretesebawit ltyopia				
9208		9207	KE	KEN	404
	Kenya				
9211		9208	LS	LSO	426
	Basutoland				
9211		9208	LS	LSO	426
	Lesotho				
9212		9209	MG	MDG	450
	Madagascar				
9212		9209	MG	MDG	450
	Madagasikara				
9212		9209	MG	MDG	450

	Malagache				
9212		9209	MG	MDG	450
	Malagash				
9212		9209	MG	MDG	450
	Malagasy				
9213		9210	MW	MWI	454
	Malawi				
9213		9210	MW	MWI	454
	Nyasaland				
9214		9211	MU	MUS	480
	Mauritius				
9214		9211	MU	MUS	480
	Rodriguez				
9215		9212	YT	MYT	175
	Mayotte				
9216		9213	MZ	MOZ	508
	Mocambique				
9216		9213	MZ	MOZ	508
	Mozambique				
9216		9213	MZ	MOZ	508
	Portuguese East Africa				
9217		9214	NA	NAM	516
	Namibia				
9217		9214	NA	NAM	516
	South West Africa				
9218		9215	RE	REU	638
	Réunion				
9221		9216	RW	RWA	646
	Ruanda				
9221		9216	RW	RWA	646
	Rwanda				
9222		9217	SH	SHN	654
	Ascension				
9222		9217	SH	SHN	654
	St Helena				
9222		9217	SH	SHN	654
	Tristan Da Cunha				
9223		9218	SC	SYC	690
	Des Roches Island				
9223		9218	SC	SYC	690
	Farquhar Island				
9223		9218	SC	SYC	690
	Seychelles				
9224		9219	SO	SOM	706
	British Somaliland				
9224		9219	SO	SOM	706

9224	Italian Somaliland	9219	SO	SOM	706
	Somalia				
9224	Somaliya	9219	SO	SOM	706
9225	Azania	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Bophuthatswana	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Cape Colony	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Cape of Good Hope	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Cape Province	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Natal	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Orange Free State	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Orange River Colony	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	RSA	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	South Africa	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Transkei	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Transvaal	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Venda	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9226	Swaziland	9221	SZ	SWZ	748
9227	Tanganyika	9222	TZ	TZA	834
9227	Tanzania	9222	TZ	TZA	834
9227	Zanzibar	9222	TZ	TZA	834
9228	Uganda	9223	UG	UGA	800
9231	Northern Rhodesia	9224	ZM	ZMB	894
9231	Zambia	9224	ZM	ZMB	894
9232		9225	ZW	ZWE	716

	Matabeleland				
9232		9225	ZW	ZWE	716
	Rhodesia				
9232		9225	ZW	ZWE	716
	Southern Rhodesia				
9232		9225	ZW	ZWE	716
	Zimbabwe				
9299		9200	XZ	XZJ	960
	British Indian Ocean Territory				
9299		9200	XZ	XZJ	960
	French Southern and Antarctic Territories				
9299		9200	XZ	XZJ	960
	Southern and East Africa, nec				

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order

This section contains the following subsection :

[A - B](#)

[C - D - E](#)

[F - G - H](#)

[I - J - K](#)

[L - M - N](#)

[O - P - Q](#)

[R - S - T - U](#)

[V - W - Y - Z](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> A - B

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

A

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Adélie Land (France)	1601	1701	YA	YAJ	961

Afghanistan	7201	6101	AF	AFG	004
Africa	0616	0000	UW	UWJ	923
Africa, nec	0701	N/A	WT	WTJ	877
Albania	3201	2201	AL	ALB	008
Algeria	4101	3201	DZ	DZA	012
Americas	8000	0000	XR	XRJ	952
Americas, nec	0702	N/A	WU	WUJ	875
Andorra	3101	2202	AD	AND	020
Angola	9201	9201	AO	AGO	024
Anguilla	8401	8301	AI	AIA	660
Antarctica	1600	1700	UU	UUJ	931
Antigua and Barbuda	8402	8302	AG	ATG	028
Argentina	8201	8101	AR	ARG	032
Argentinian Antarctic Territory	1602	1702	YB	YBJ	962
Armenia	7202	2601	AM	ARM	051
Aruba	8403	8303	AW	ABW	533
Asia	0614	0000	UJ	UJJ	922
Asia, nec	0703	N/A	WV	WVJ	874
Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)	0601	N/A	YX	YXJ	981
Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)	0602	N/A	YY	YYJ	982
At Sea	0001	0001	QM	QMJ	901
Australia	1101	1100	AU	AUS	036
Australia (includes External Territories)	1100	1000	UP	UPJ	927

Australian Antarctic Territory	1603	1703	YC	YCJ	963
Australian External Territories, nec	1199	1299	YI	YIJ	968
Austria	2301	2301	AT	AUT	040
Azerbaijan	7203	2602	AZ	AZE	031

B

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Bahamas	8404	8304	BS	BHS	044
Bahrain	4201	3101	BH	BHR	048
Bangladesh	7101	6102	BD	BGD	050
Barbados	8405	8305	BB	BRB	052
Belarus	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112
Belgium	2302	2302	BE	BEL	056
Belgium and Luxembourg	0704	2300	ZG	ZGJ	989
Belize	8301	8201	BZ	BLZ	084
Benin	9101	9101	BJ	BEN	204
Bermuda	8101	7101	BM	BMU	060
Bhutan	7102	6103	BT	BTN	064
Bolivia	8202	8102	BO	BOL	068
Bosnia and Herzegovina	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Botswana	9202	9202	BW	BWA	072

Brazil	8203	8103	BR	BRA	076
British Antarctic Territory	1604	1704	YD	YDJ	964
Brunei Darussalam	5201	4101	BN	BRN	096
Bulgaria	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Burkina Faso	9102	9102	BF	BFA	854
Burma (Myanmar)	5101	4106	MM	MMR	104
Burundi	9203	9203	BI	BDI	108

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> C - D - E

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

C

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Cambodia	5102	4102	KH	KHM	116

Cameroon	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
Canada	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Cape Verde	9104	3202	CV	CPV	132
Caribbean	8400	8300	XV	XVJ	956
Cayman Islands	8406	8306	KY	CYM	136
Central African Republic	9105	9104	CF	CAF	140
Central America	8300	8200	XU	XUJ	955
Central America and the Caribbean(excludes Mexico)	0705	8000	WW	WWJ	873
Central and West Africa	9100	0000	XX	XXJ	958
Central Asia	7200	0000	XQ	XQJ	951
Chad	9106	9105	TD	TCD	148
Channel Islands	2101	2105	YK	YKJ	830
Chile	8204	8104	CL	CHL	152
Chilean Antarctic Territory	1605	1705	YF	YFJ	965
China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)	6100	5100	XM	XMJ	947
Christmas Island	0706	1109	ZH	ZHJ	990
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	0707	1109	ZI	ZIJ	991
Colombia	8205	8105	CO	COL	170
Comoros	9204	9204	KM	COM	174
Congo	9107	9106	CG	COG	178
Congo, Democratic Republic of	9108	9122	CD	COD	180
Cook Islands	1501	1601	CK	COK	184

Costa Rica	8302	8202	CR	CRI	188
Côte d'Ivoire	9111	9107	CI	CIV	384
Country Conf. Alumina (a secondary (International Trade specific) confidentiality restriction for exports of alumina to specific countries)	0708	N/A	ZJ	ZJJ	992
Croatia	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Cuba	8407	8307	CU	CUB	192
Cyprus	3205	2203	CY	CYP	196
Czech Republic	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203

D

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Denmark	2401	2401	DK	DNK	208
Denmark (includes Greenland and Faeroe Islands)	0711	2400	ZK	ZKJ	993
Djibouti	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Dominica	8408	8308	DM	DMA	212
Dominican Republic	8411	8309	DO	DOM	214

E

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
	0615	0000	UI	UIJ	921

East Asia	5206	4103	TL	TLS	626
East Timor					
	3300	2000	XE	XEJ	939
Eastern Europe					
	8206	8106	EC	ECU	218
Ecuador					
	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
Egypt					
	8303	8203	SV	SLV	222
El Salvador					
	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
England					
	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Equatorial Guinea					
	9206	9226	ER	ERI	232
Eritrea					
	3303	2604	EE	EST	233
Estonia					
	9207	9227	ET	ETH	231
Ethiopia					
	0712	N/A	ZL	ZLJ	994
Eurodollar Market					
	0611	2000	UB	UBJ	915
Europe					
	0612	2000	WR	WRJ	878
Europe and the Former USSR					
	0713	N/A	WX	WXJ	872
Europe, nec					
	0603	N/A	YZ	YZJ	983
European Economic Area (EEA)					
	0604	N/A	ZB	ZBJ	984
European Union (EU)					

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> F - G - H

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

F

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Faeroe Islands	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234

Falkland Islands	8207	8107	FK	FLK	238
Falkland Islands (includes South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands)	0714	8100	ZN	ZNJ	995
Fiji	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Finland	2403	2403	FI	FIN	246
Former USSR	0613	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
France	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
France (includes Andorra and Monaco)	0715	2000	ZO	ZOJ	996
French Antilles (Guadeloupe andMartinique)	0716	8300	ZP	ZPJ	997
French Guiana	8208	8108	GF	GUF	254
French Polynesia	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
French Southern and Antarctic Territorie	0717	9200	ZQ	ZQJ	998

G

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Gabon	9113	9109	GA	GAB	266
Gambia	9114	9110	GM	GMB	270
Gaza Strip and West Bank	4202	3100	YR	YRJ	274
Georgia	7204	2605	GE	GEO	268
Germany	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Ghana	9115	9111	GH	GHA	288

Gibraltar	3102	2204	GI	GIB	292
Greece	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Greenland	2404	2404	GL	GRL	304
Grenada	8412	8310	GD	GRD	308
Guadeloupe	8413	8311	GP	GLP	312
Guam	1401	1502	GU	GUM	316
Guatemala	8304	8204	GT	GTM	320
Guinea	9116	9112	GN	GIN	324
Guinea-Bissau	9117	9113	GW	GNB	624
Guyana	8211	8109	GY	GUY	328

H

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Haiti	8414	8312	HT	HTI	332
Holy See	3103	2206	VA	VAT	336
Honduras	8305	8205	HN	HND	340
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	6102	5102	HK	HKG	344
Hungary	3304	2503	HU	HUN	348

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> I - J - K

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

I

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Iceland	2405	2405	IS	ISL	352

India	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Indonesia	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
International Capital Markets	0718	N/A	ZS	ZSJ	999
International Institutions	0721	N/A	WA	WAJ	899
International Waters (goods placed in the ocean outside any territorial waters or exclusive economic zone)	0722	N/A	WB	WBJ	898
Iran	4203	3103	IR	IRN	364
Iraq	4204	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
Ireland	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Isle of Man	2103	2106	IM	IMY	833
Israel	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Italy	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Italy (includes Holy See and San Marino)	0723	2200	WC	WCJ	897

J

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Jamaica	8415	8313	JM	JAM	388
Japan	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Japan and the Koreas	6200	5100	XN	XNJ	948
Johnston and Sand Islands	0724	1699	WD	WDJ	896
Jordan	4206	3106	JO	JOR	400

K

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Kazakhstan	7205	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
Kenya	9208	9207	KE	KEN	404
Kiribati	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	6202	5104	KP	PRK	408
Korea, Republic of (South)	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Kuwait	4207	3107	KW	KWT	414
Kyrgyz Republic	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> L - M - N

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

L

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Laos	5103	4104	LA	LAO	418

Latvia	3305	2608	LV	LVA	428
Lebanon	4208	3108	LB	LBN	422
Lesotho	9211	9208	LS	LSO	426
Liberia	9118	9114	LR	LBR	430
Libya	4103	3204	LY	LBY	434
Liechtenstein	2305	2306	LI	LIE	438
Lithuania	3306	2609	LT	LTU	440
Luxembourg	2306	2307	LU	LUX	442

M

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Macau (SAR of China)	6103	5106	MO	MAC	446
Madagascar	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450
Mainland South-East Asia	5100	4100	XJ	XJJ	944
Malawi	9213	9210	MW	MWI	454
Malaysia	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Maldives	7104	6105	MV	MDV	462
Mali	9121	9115	ML	MLI	466
Malta	3105	2208	MT	MLT	470
Maritime South-East Asia	5200	4100	XK	XKJ	945
Marshall Islands	1403	1504	MH	MHL	584

Martinique	8416	8314	MQ	MTQ	474
Mauritania	9122	3205	MR	MRT	478
Mauritius	9214	9211	MU	MUS	480
Mayotte	9215	9212	YT	MYT	175
Melanesia	1300	1400	UQ	UQJ	928
Mexico	8306	8206	MX	MEX	484
Micronesia	1400	1500	UR	URJ	929
Micronesia, Federated States of	1404	1501	FM	FSM	583
Middle East	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
Midway Islands	0725	7104	WE	WEJ	895
Moldova	3208	2610	MD	MDA	498
Monaco	2307	2308	MC	MCO	492
Mongolia	6104	5107	MN	MNG	496
Montserrat	8417	8315	MS	MSR	500
Morocco	4104	3206	MA	MAR	504
Morocco (includes places under Spanish sovereignty)	0726	3200	WG	WGJ	893
Mozambique	9216	9213	MZ	MOZ	508

N

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Namibia	9217	9214	NA	NAM	516

Nauru	1405	1505	NR	NRU	520
Nepal	7105	6106	NP	NPL	524
Netherlands	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Netherlands Antilles	8418	8316	AN	ANT	530
New Caledonia	1301	1401	NC	NCL	540
New Zealand	1201	1301	NZ	NZL	554
Nicaragua	8307	8207	NI	NIC	558
Niger	9123	9116	NE	NER	562
Nigeria	9124	9117	NG	NGA	566
Niue	1504	1604	NU	NIU	570
No Country Details (overseas country detail for exports not available due to a confidentiality restriction)	0727	N/A	WH	WHJ	892
Norfolk Island	1102	1203	NF	NFK	574
North Africa	4100	3200	XG	XGJ	941
North Africa and the Middle East	4000	3000	XF	XFJ	940
North Africa, nec	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
North-East Asia	6000	5100	XL	XLJ	946
North-West Europe	2000	2000	UV	UVJ	932
Northern America	8100	7100	XS	XSJ	953
Northern Europe	2400	2400	XA	XAJ	935
Northern Ireland	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Northern Mariana Islands	1406	1506	MP	MNP	580
Norway	2406	2406	NO	NOR	578

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> O - P - Q

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

O

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Oceania and Antarctica	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926

Oceania, nec	0728	N/A	WY	WYJ	871
Oman	4211	3109	OM	OMN	512
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)	0605	N/A	ZC	ZCJ	985
Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)	0606	N/A	ZD	ZDJ	986
Other ASEAN	0731	N/A	WZ	WZJ	870
Other Asia, nec (excludes ASEAN)	0732	N/A	VV	VVJ	869
Other EU	0733	N/A	VW	VWJ	868
Other Europe	0734	N/A	VX	VXJ	867
Other Europe (excludes EU and OECD)	0735	N/A	VY	VYJ	866
Other OECD	0736	N/A	WI	WIJ	889
Other OECD in Europe	0737	N/A	VZ	VZJ	865

P

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Pakistan	7106	6107	PK	PAK	586
Palau	1407	1507	PW	PLW	585
Panama	8308	8208	PA	PAN	591
Papua New Guinea	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Paraguay	8212	8110	PY	PRY	600
Peru	8213	8111	PE	PER	604
Philippines	5204	4107	PH	PHL	608

Pitcairn Island	0738	1699	WJ	WJJ	888
Poland	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	1500	1600	UT	UTJ	930
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Portugal	3106	2209	PT	PRT	620
Puerto Rico	8421	8317	PR	PRI	630

Q

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Qatar	4212	3110	QA	QAT	634
Queen Maud Land (Norway)	1606	1706	YG	YGJ	966

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> R - S - T - U

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

R

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Reserve Bank Gold	0741	N/A	WK	WKJ	886

(gold, held by the Reserve Bank of Australia as part of reserve assets,
that cannot be allocated by country)

	9218	9215	RE	REU	638
Réunion					
	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Romania					
	1607	1707	YH	YHJ	967
Ross Dependency (New Zealand)					
	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Russian Federation					
	9221	9216	RW	RWA	646
Rwanda					

S

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
	9222	9217	SH	SHN	654
St Helena					
	8422	8318	KN	KNA	659
St Kitts and Nevis					
	8423	8319	LC	LCA	662
St Lucia					
	8103	7103	PM	SPM	666
St Pierre and Miquelon					
	8424	8320	VC	VCT	670
St Vincent and the Grenadines					
	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Samoa					
	1506	1605	AS	ASM	016
Samoa, American					
	3107	2210	SM	SMR	674
San Marino					
	9125	9118	ST	STP	678
Sao Tomé and Príncipe					
	4213	3111	SA	SAU	682
Saudi Arabia					
	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Scotland					
	9126	9119	SN	SEN	686
Senegal					
	3213	2233	CS	SCG	891

Serbia and Montenegro	9223	9218	SC	SYC	690
Seychelles	0742	N/A	WL	WLJ	885
Ships' and Aircraft Stores (stores, including fuel, loaded onto foreign registered ships and aircraft)	9127	9120	SL	SLE	694
Sierra Leone	5205	4108	SG	SGP	702
Singapore	3311	2507	SK	SVK	703
Slovakia	3212	2226	SI	SVN	705
Slovenia	1303	1403	SB	SLB	090
Solomon Islands	9224	9219	SO	SOM	706
Somalia	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
South Africa	8200	8100	XT	XTJ	954
South America	8299	8100	YS	YSJ	978
South America, nec	5000	4100	XI	XIJ	943
South-East Asia	3200	2000	XD	XDJ	938
South Eastern Europe	0607	N/A	ZE	ZEJ	987
South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement (SPARTECA)	7000	0000	XO	XOJ	949
Southern and Central Asia	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Southern and East Africa	9299	9200	XZ	XZJ	960
Southern and East Africa, nec	3000	2000	XB	XBJ	936
Southern and Eastern Europe	7100	6100	XP	XPJ	950
Southern Asia	3100	2200	XC	XCJ	937
Southern Europe	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Spain	7107	6108	LK	LKA	144

Sri Lanka	9000	0000	XW	XWJ	957
Sub-Saharan Africa	4105	3207	SD	SDN	736
Sudan	8214	8112	SR	SUR	740
Suriname	9226	9221	SZ	SWZ	748
Swaziland	2407	2407	SE	SWE	752
Sweden	2311	2300	CH	CHE	756
Switzerland	0743	N/A	WM	WMJ	884
Switzerland (includes Liechtenstein)	4214	3112	SY	SYR	760
Syria					

T

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Taiwan	6105	5108	TW	TWN	158
Tajikistan	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Tanzania	9227	9222	TZ	TZA	834
Thailand	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
The Commonwealth	0608	N/A	ZF	ZFJ	988
Togo	9128	9121	TG	TGO	768
Tokelau	1507	1607	TK	TKL	772
Tonga	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Trinidad and Tobago	8425	8321	TT	TTO	780
	4106	3208	TN	TUN	788

Tunisia	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Turkey	7208	2613	TM	TKM	795
Turkmenistan	8426	8322	TC	TCA	796
Turks and Caicos Islands	1511	1609	TV	TUV	798
Tuvalu					

U

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Uganda	9228	9223	UG	UGA	800
Ukraine	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Unallocated	0746	N/A	WP	WPJ	880
Unidentified (the country reported on import/export documentation is not recognised)	0005	N/A	YW	YWJ	980
United Arab Emirates	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
United Kingdom	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
United States Miscellaneous Islands	0744	0000	WN	WNJ	883
United States of America	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Unknown (the destination or origin of the goods is unknown)	0004	N/A	YV	YVJ	979
Uruguay	8215	8113	UY	URY	858
Uzbekistan	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004

[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#) >> [V](#) - [W](#) - [Y](#) - [Z](#)

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

V

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Vanuatu	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548

Venezuela	8216	8114	VE	VEN	862
Viet Nam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Virgin Islands, British	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
Virgin Islands, United States	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850

W

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Wake Island	0745	7104	WO	WOJ	881
Wales	2106	2103	YP	YPJ	975
Wallis and Futuna	1512	1610	WF	WLF	876
Western Europe	2300	2300	UX	UXJ	934
Western Sahara	4107	3209	EH	ESH	732

Y

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Yemen	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887

Z

	SACC	ASCCSS	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric

Country Description	Code	Code			
	9231	9224	ZM	ZMB	894
Zambia					
	9232	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
Zimbabwe					
	0747	N/A	WQ	WQJ	879
Zone of Coop A-Timor Gap (economic cooperation zone in the Timor Gap administered jointly by Australia and Indonesia)					

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Appendix 7. Economic statistics coding index - numerical order

This section contains the following subsection :

[0000 - 1999](#)

[2000 - 3999](#)

[4000 - 7999](#)

[8000 - 9999](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 7. Economic statistics coding index - numerical order](#) >> 0000 - 1999

0000 - 0999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
0001	At Sea	0001	QM	QMJ	901
0004	Unknown (the destination or origin of the goods is unknown)	N/A	YV	YVJ	979
0005	Unidentified (the country reported on import/export documentation is notrecognised)	N/A	YW	YWJ	980
0601	Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)	N/A	YX	YXJ	981
0602	Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)	N/A	YY	YYJ	982
0603	European Economic Area (EEA)	N/A	YZ	YZJ	983
0604	European Union (EU)	N/A	ZB	ZBJ	984

0605		N/A	ZC	ZCJ	985
	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)				
0606		N/A	ZD	ZDJ	986
	Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)				
0607		N/A	ZE	ZEJ	987
	South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement (SPARTECA)				
0608		N/A	ZF	ZFJ	988
	The Commonwealth				
0611		2000	UB	UBJ	915
	Europe				
0612		2000	WR	WRJ	878
	Europe and the Former USSR				
0613		2600	UC	UCJ	916
	Former USSR				
0614		0000	UJ	UJJ	922
	Asia				
0615		0000	UI	UIJ	921
	East Asia				
0616		0000	UW	UWJ	923
	Africa				
0701		N/A	WT	WTJ	877
	Africa, nec				
0702		N/A	WU	WUJ	875
	Americas, nec				
0703		N/A	WV	WVJ	874
	Asia, nec				
0704		2300	ZG	ZGJ	989
	Belgium and Luxembourg				
0705		8000	WW	WWJ	873
	Central America and the Caribbean (excludes Mexico)				
0706		1109	ZH	ZHJ	990
	Christmas Island				
0707		1109	ZI	ZIJ	991
	Cocos (Keeling) Islands				
0708		N/A	ZJ	ZJJ	992
	Country Conf. Alumina (a secondary (International Trade specific) confidentiality restriction for exports of alumina to specific countries)				
0711		2400	ZK	ZKJ	993
	Denmark (includes Greenland and Faeroe Islands)				
0712		N/A	ZL	ZLJ	994
	Eurodollar Market				
0713		N/A	WX	WXJ	872
	Europe, nec				
0714		8100	ZN	ZNJ	995
	Falkland Islands (includes South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands)				

0715		2000	ZO	ZOJ	996
	France (includes Andorra and Monaco)				
0716		8300	ZP	ZPJ	997
	French Antilles (Guadeloupe and Martinique)				
0717		9200	ZQ	ZQJ	998
	French Southern and Antarctic Territories				
0718		N/A	ZS	ZSJ	999
	International Capital Markets				
0721		N/A	WA	WAJ	899
	International Institutions				
0722		N/A	WB	WBJ	898
	International Waters (goods placed in the ocean outside any territorial waters or exclusive economic zone)				
0723		2200	WC	WCJ	897
	Italy (includes Holy See and San Marino)				
0724		1699	WD	WDJ	896
	Johnston and Sand Islands				
0725		7104	WE	WEJ	895
	Midway Islands				
0726		3200	WG	WGJ	893
	Morocco (includes places under Spanish sovereignty)				
0727		N/A	WH	WHJ	892
	No Country Details (overseas country detail for exports not available due to a confidentiality restriction)				
0728		N/A	WY	WYJ	871
	Oceania, nec				
0731		N/A	WZ	WZJ	870
	Other ASEAN				
0732		N/A	VV	VVJ	869
	Other Asia, nec (excludes ASEAN)				
0733		N/A	VW	VWJ	868
	Other EU				
0734		N/A	VX	VXJ	867
	Other Europe				
0735		N/A	VY	VYJ	866
	Other Europe (excludes EU and OECD)				
0736		N/A	WI	WIJ	889
	Other OECD				
0737		N/A	VZ	VZJ	865
	Other OECD in Europe				
0738		1699	WJ	WJJ	888
	Pitcairn Island				
0741		N/A	WK	WKJ	886
	Reserve Bank Gold				
	(gold, held by the Reserve Bank of Australia as part of reserve assets, that cannot be allocated by country)				

0742	Ships' and Aircraft Stores (stores, including fuel, loaded onto foreign registered ships and aircraft)	N/A	WL	WLJ	885
0743	Switzerland (includes Liechtenstein)	2300	WM	WMJ	884
0744	United States Miscellaneous Islands	0000	WN	WNJ	883
0745	Wake Island	7104	WO	WOJ	881
0746	Unallocated	N/A	WP	WPJ	880
0747	Zone of Coop A-Timor Gap (economic cooperation zone in the Timor Gap administered jointly by Australia and Indonesia)	N/A	WQ	WQJ	879

1000 - 1999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
1000	Oceania and Antarctica	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1100	Australia (includes External Territories)	1000	UP	UPJ	927
1101	Australia	1100	AU	AUS	036
1102	Norfolk Island	1203	NF	NFK	574
1199	Australian External Territories, nec	1299	YI	YIJ	928
1201	New Zealand	1301	NZ	NZL	554
1300	Melanesia	1400	UQ	UQJ	928
1301	New Caledonia	1401	NC	NCL	540
1302	Papua New Guinea	1402	PG	PNG	598
1303	Solomon Islands	1403	SB	SLB	090

1304		1404	VU	VUT	548
	Vanuatu				
1400		1500	UR	URJ	929
	Micronesia				
1401		1502	GU	GUM	316
	Guam				
1402		1503	KI	KIR	296
	Kiribati				
1403		1504	MH	MHL	584
	Marshall Islands				
1404		1501	FM	FSM	583
	Micronesia, Federated States of				
1405		1505	NR	NRU	520
	Nauru				
1406		1506	MP	MNP	580
	Northern Mariana Islands				
1407		1507	PW	PLW	585
	Palau				
1500		1600	UT	UTJ	930
	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)				
1501		1601	CK	COK	184
	Cook Islands				
1502		1602	FJ	FJI	242
	Fiji				
1503		1603	PF	PYF	258
	French Polynesia				
1504		1604	NU	NIU	570
	Niue				
1505		1606	WS	WSM	882
	Samoa				
1506		1605	AS	ASM	016
	Samoa, American				
1507		1607	TK	TKL	772
	Tokelau				
1508		1608	TO	TON	776
	Tonga				
1511		1609	TV	TUV	798
	Tuvalu				
1512		1610	WF	WLF	876
	Wallis and Futuna				
1599		1699	YJ	YJJ	969
	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec				
1600		1700	UU	UUJ	931
	Antarctica				
1601		1701	YA	YAJ	961
	Adélie Land (France)				

1602	Argentinian Antarctic Territory	1702	YB	YBJ	962
1603	Australian Antarctic Territory	1703	YC	YCJ	963
1604	British Antarctic Territory	1704	YD	YDJ	964
1605	Chilean Antarctic Territory	1705	YF	YFJ	965
1606	Queen Maud Land (Norway)	1706	YG	YGJ	966
1607	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	1707	YH	YHJ	967

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 7. Economic statistics coding index - numerical order](#) >> 2000 - 3999

2000 - 2999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
2000	North-West Europe	2000	UV	UVJ	932
2100	United Kingdom	2100	GB	GBR	826
2101	Channel Islands	2105	YK	YKJ	830
2102	England	2101	YL	YLJ	971
2103	Isle of Man	2106	IM	IMY	833
2104	Northern Ireland	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2105	Scotland	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2106	Wales	2103	YP	YPJ	975

2201		2107	IE	IRL	372
	Ireland				
2300		2300	UX	UXJ	934
	Western Europe				
2301		2301	AT	AUT	040
	Austria				
2302		2302	BE	BEL	056
	Belgium				
2303		2303	FR	FRA	250
	France				
2304		2305	DE	DEU	276
	Germany				
2305		2306	LI	LIE	438
	Liechtenstein				
2306		2307	LU	LUX	442
	Luxembourg				
2307		2308	MC	MCO	492
	Monaco				
2308		2309	NL	NLD	528
	Netherlands				
2311		2310	CH	CHE	756
	Switzerland				
2400		2400	XA	XAJ	935
	Northern Europe				
2401		2401	DK	DNK	208
	Denmark				
2402		2402	FO	FRO	234
	Faeroe Islands				
2403		2403	FI	FIN	246
	Finland				
2404		2404	GL	GRL	304
	Greenland				
2405		2405	IS	ISL	352
	Iceland				
2406		2406	NO	NOR	578
	Norway				
2407		2407	SE	SWE	752
	Sweden				

3000 - 3999

SACC	ASCCSS	ISO Codes
------	--------	-----------

Code	Country Description	Code	Alpha -2	Alpha - 3	Numeric
3000	Southern and Eastern Europe	2000	XB	XBJ	936
3100	Southern Europe	2200	XC	XCJ	937
3101	Andorra	2202	AD	AND	020
3102	Gibraltar	2204	GI	GIB	292
3103	Holy See	2206	VA	VAT	336
3104	Italy	2207	IT	ITA	380
3105	Malta	2208	MT	MLT	470
3106	Portugal	2209	PT	PRT	620
3107	San Marino	2210	SM	SMR	674
3108	Spain	2211	ES	ESP	724
3200	South Eastern Europe	2000	XD	XDJ	938
3201	Albania	2201	AL	ALB	008
3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina	2221	BA	BIH	070
3203	Bulgaria	2501	BG	BGR	100
3204	Croatia	2222	HR	HRV	191
3205	Cyprus	2203	CY	CYP	196
3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	2223	MK	MKD	807
3207	Greece	2205	GR	GRC	300
3208	Moldova	2610	MD	MDA	498
3211	Romania	2505	RO	ROM	642
3212	Slovenia	2226	SI	SVN	705
3213		2233	CS	SCG	891

3300	Serbia and Montenegro	2000	XE	XEJ	939
3301	Eastern Europe	2603	BY	BLR	112
3302	Belarus	2506	CZ	CZE	203
3303	Czech Republic	2604	EE	EST	233
3304	Estonia	2503	HU	HUN	348
3305	Hungary	2608	LV	LVA	428
3306	Latvia	2609	LT	LTU	440
3307	Lithuania	2504	PL	POL	616
3308	Poland	2611	RU	RUS	643
3311	Russian Federation	2507	SK	SVK	703
3312	Slovakia	2614	UA	UKR	804
	Ukraine				

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 7. Economic statistics coding index - numerical order](#) >> 4000 - 7999

4000 - 4999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
4000	North Africa and the Middle East	3000	XF	XFJ	940
4100	North Africa	3200	XG	XGJ	941
4101	Algeria	3201	DZ	DZA	012
4102	Egypt	3203	EG	EGY	818
4103	Libya	3204	LY	LBY	434
4104	Morocco	3206	MA	MAR	504
4105	Sudan	3207	SD	SDN	736
4106	Tunisia	3208	TN	TUN	788

4107	Western Sahara	3209	EH	ESH	732
4199	North Africa, nec	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4200	Middle East	3100	XH	XHJ	942
4201	Bahrain	3101	BH	BHR	048
4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank	3100	YR	YRJ	274
4203	Iran	3103	IR	IRN	364
4204	Iraq	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
4205	Israel	3105	IL	ISR	376
4206	Jordan	3106	JO	JOR	400
4207	Kuwait	3107	KW	KWT	414
4208	Lebanon	3108	LB	LBN	422
4211	Oman	3109	OM	OMN	512
4212	Qatar	3110	QA	QAT	634
4213	Saudi Arabia	3111	SA	SAU	682
4214	Syria	3112	SY	SYR	760
4215	Turkey	3113	TR	TUR	792
4216	United Arab Emirates	3114	AE	ARE	784
4217	Yemen	3116	YE	YEM	887

5000 - 5999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric

5000		4100	XI	XIJ	943
	South-East Asia				
5100		4100	XJ	XJJ	944
	Mainland South-East Asia				
5101		4106	MM	MMR	104
	Burma (Myanmar)				
5102		4102	KH	KHM	116
	Cambodia				
5103		4104	LA	LAO	418
	Laos				
5104		4109	TH	THA	764
	Thailand				
5105		4110	VN	VNM	704
	Viet Nam				
5200		4100	XK	XKJ	945
	Maritime South-East Asia				
5201		4101	BN	BRN	096
	Brunei Darussalam				
5202		4103	ID	IDN	360
	Indonesia				
5203		4105	MY	MYS	458
	Malaysia				
5204		4107	PH	PHL	608
	Philippines				
5205		4108	SG	SGP	702
	Singapore				
5206		4103	TL	TLS	626
	East Timor				

6000 - 6999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
6000		5100	XL	XLJ	946
	North-East Asia				
6100		5100	XM	XMJ	947
	Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)				
6101		5101	CN	CHN	156
	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)				

6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)	5102	HK	HKG	344
6103	Macau (SAR of China)	5106	MO	MAC	446
6104	Mongolia	5107	MN	MNG	496
6105	Taiwan	5108	TW	TWN	158
6200	Japan and the Koreas	5100	XN	XNJ	948
6201	Japan	5103	JP	JPN	392
6202	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	5104	KP	PRK	408
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)	5105	KR	KOR	410

7000 - 7999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
7000	Southern and Central Asia	0000	XO	XOJ	949
7100	Southern Asia	6100	XP	XPJ	950
7101	Bangladesh	6102	BD	BGD	050
7102	Bhutan	6103	BT	BTN	064
7103	India	6104	IN	IND	356
7104	Maldives	6105	MV	MDV	462
7105	Nepal	6106	NP	NPL	524
7106	Pakistan	6107	PK	PAK	586
7107	Sri Lanka	6108	LK	LKA	144
7200		0000	XQ	XQJ	951

	Central Asia				
7201		6101	AF	AFG	004
	Afghanistan				
7202		2601	AM	ARM	051
	Armenia				
7203		2602	AZ	AZE	031
	Azerbaijan				
7204		2605	GE	GEO	268
	Georgia				
7205		2606	KZ	KAZ	398
	Kazakhstan				
7206		2607	KG	KGZ	417
	Kyrgyz Republic				
7207		2612	TJ	TJK	762
	Tajikistan				
7208		2613	TM	TKM	795
	Turkmenistan				
7211		2615	UZ	UZB	860
	Uzbekistan				

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo

[Statistics](#)[Census](#)[Participating in a survey](#)[About](#)[> By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 24/09/1998[Summary](#)[Downloads](#)[Explanatory Notes](#)[Related Information](#)[Past Releases](#)Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)[About this Release](#)[Revision 2.02](#)[Contents](#)[Contents](#) >> [Appendix 7. Economic statistics coding index - numerical order](#) >> 8000 - 9999

8000 - 8999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
8000	Americas	0000	XR	XRJ	952
8100	Northern America	7100	XS	XSJ	953
8101	Bermuda	7101	BM	BMU	060
8102	Canada	7102	CA	CAN	124
8103	St Pierre and Miquelon	7103	PM	SPM	666
8104	United States of America	7104	US	USA	840
8200	South America	8100	XT	XTJ	954
8201	Argentina	8101	AR	ARG	032

8202		8102	BO	BOL	068
	Bolivia				
8203		8103	BR	BRA	076
	Brazil				
8204		8104	CL	CHL	152
	Chile				
8205		8105	CO	COL	170
	Colombia				
8206		8106	EC	ECU	218
	Ecuador				
8207		8107	FK	FLK	238
	Falkland Islands				
8208		8108	GF	GUF	254
	French Guiana				
8211		8109	GY	GUY	328
	Guyana				
8212		8110	PY	PRY	600
	Paraguay				
8213		8111	PE	PER	604
	Peru				
8214		8112	SR	SUR	740
	Suriname				
8215		8113	UY	URY	858
	Uruguay				
8216		8114	VE	VEN	862
	Venezuela				
8299		8100	YS	YSJ	978
	South America, nec				
8300		8200	XU	XUJ	955
	Central America				
8301		8201	BZ	BLZ	084
	Belize				
8302		8202	CR	CRI	188
	Costa Rica				
8303		8203	SV	SLV	222
	El Salvador				
8304		8204	GT	GTM	320
	Guatemala				
8305		8205	HN	HND	340
	Honduras				
8306		8206	MX	MEX	484
	Mexico				
8307		8207	NI	NIC	558
	Nicaragua				
8308		8208	PA	PAN	591
	Panama				

8400		8300	XV	XVJ	956
	Caribbean				
8401		8301	AI	AIA	660
	Anguilla				
8402		8302	AG	ATG	028
	Antigua and Barbuda				
8403		8303	AW	ABW	533
	Aruba				
8404		8304	BS	BHS	044
	Bahamas				
8405		8305	BB	BRB	052
	Barbados				
8406		8306	KY	CYM	136
	Cayman Islands				
8407		8307	CU	CUB	192
	Cuba				
8408		8308	DM	DMA	212
	Dominica				
8411		8309	DO	DOM	214
	Dominican Republic				
8412		8310	GD	GRD	308
	Grenada				
8413		8311	GP	GLP	312
	Guadeloupe				
8414		8312	HT	HTI	332
	Haiti				
8415		8313	JM	JAM	388
	Jamaica				
8416		8314	MQ	MTQ	474
	Martinique				
8417		8315	MS	MSR	500
	Montserrat				
8418		8316	AN	ANT	530
	Netherlands Antilles				
8421		8317	PR	PRI	630
	Puerto Rico				
8422		8318	KN	KNA	659
	St Kitts and Nevis				
8423		8319	LC	LCA	662
	St Lucia				
8424		8320	VC	VCT	670
	St Vincent and the Grenadines				
8425		8321	TT	TTO	780
	Trinidad and Tobago				
8426		8322	TC	TCA	796
	Turks and Caicos Islands				

8427	Virgin Islands, British	8323	VG	VGB	092
8428	Virgin Islands, United States	8324	VI	VIR	850

9000 - 9999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
9000	Sub-Saharan Africa	0000	XW	XWJ	957
9100	Central and West Africa	0000	XX	XXJ	958
9101	Benin	9101	BJ	BEN	204
9102	Burkina Faso	9102	BF	BFA	854
9103	Cameroon	9103	CM	CMR	120
9104	Cape Verde	3202	CV	CPV	132
9105	Central African Republic	9104	CF	CAF	140
9106	Chad	9105	TD	TCD	148
9107	Congo	9106	CG	COG	178
9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of	9122	CD	COD	180
9111	Côte d'Ivoire	9107	CI	CIV	384
9112	Equatorial Guinea	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
9113	Gabon	9109	GA	GAB	266
9114	Gambia	9110	GM	GMB	270
9115	Ghana	9111	GH	GHA	288

9116		9112	GN	GIN	324
	Guinea				
9117		9113	GW	GNB	624
	Guinea-Bissau				
9118		9114	LR	LBR	430
	Liberia				
9121		9115	ML	MLI	466
	Mali				
9122		3205	MR	MRT	478
	Mauritania				
9123		9116	NE	NER	562
	Niger				
9124		9117	NG	NGA	566
	Nigeria				
9125		9118	ST	STP	678
	Sao Tomé and Príncipe				
9126		9119	SN	SEN	686
	Senegal				
9127		9120	SL	SLE	694
	Sierra Leone				
9128		9121	TG	TGO	768
	Togo				
9200		9200	XY	XYJ	959
	Southern and East Africa				
9201		9201	AO	AGO	024
	Angola				
9202		9202	BW	BWA	072
	Botswana				
9203		9203	BI	BDI	108
	Burundi				
9204		9204	KM	COM	174
	Comoros				
9205		9205	DJ	DJI	262
	Djibouti				
9206		9226	ER	ERI	232
	Eritrea				
9207		9227	ET	ETH	231
	Ethiopia				
9208		9207	KE	KEN	404
	Kenya				
9211		9208	LS	LSO	426
	Lesotho				
9212		9209	MG	MDG	450
	Madagascar				
9213		9210	MW	MWI	454
	Malawi				

9214		9211	MU	MUS	480
	Mauritius				
9215		9212	YT	MYT	175
	Mayotte				
9216		9213	MZ	MOZ	508
	Mozambique				
9217		9214	NA	NAM	516
	Namibia				
9218		9215	RE	REU	638
	Réunion				
9221		9216	RW	RWA	646
	Rwanda				
9222		9217	SH	SHN	654
	St Helena				
9223		9218	SC	SYC	690
	Seychelles				
9224		9219	SO	SOM	706
	Somalia				
9225		9220	ZA	ZAF	710
	South Africa				
9226		9221	SZ	SWZ	748
	Swaziland				
9227		9222	TZ	TZA	834
	Tanzania				
9228		9223	UG	UGA	800
	Uganda				
9231		9224	ZM	ZMB	894
	Zambia				
9232		9225	ZW	ZWE	716
	Zimbabwe				
9299		9200	XZ	XZJ	960
	Southern and East Africa, nec				

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Appendix 8. Concordance SACC to UN classification

Introduction

The main geographically based structure of the SACC has been developed giving emphasis to social, cultural, economic and political criteria and to groupings that are relevant to Australia's multicultural society. It is therefore more useful than the UN Standard Country or Area Codes for the collection, dissemination and analysis of country based information in Australia. However, it will sometimes be necessary to convert Australian data to the same basis as the UN classification to enable international comparisons. The concordance below is provided for this purpose.

In some instances, there is not a direct relationship between country groups in the two structures. For instance, the SACC Minor Group Central Asia is composed of some of the countries from the UN groups South-central Asia and Western Asia. Central Asia (SACC) is therefore linked to part of South-central Asia and part of Western Asia. Such partial linkages, at the group level, are indicated by including the word 'part' after the name of the country group involved. For partial linkages, the grouping involving the most linked countries is listed first and countries belonging to this group appear without the name of the group in brackets. Countries belonging to other groupings in the partial linkage appear with the name of their group in brackets.

SACC

UN CLASSIFICATION

1 OCEANIA and ANTARCTICA

11 Australia (includes External Territories)

1101	Australia
1102	Norfolk Island
1199	Australian External Territories, nec

12 New Zealand

1201	New Zealand
------	-------------

13 Melanesia

1301	New Caledonia
1302	Papua New Guinea
1303	Solomon Islands
1304	Vanuatu

14 Micronesia

1401	Guam
1402	Kiribati
1403	Marshall Islands
1404	Micronesia, Federated States of
1405	Nauru
1406	Northern Mariana Islands
1407	Palau

15 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)

1501	Cook Islands
1502	Fiji
1503	French Polynesia
1504	Niue
1505	Samoa
1506	Samoa, American
1507	Tokelau
1508	Tonga
1511	Tuvalu
1512	Wallis and Futuna
1599	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec

16 Antarctica

1601	Adelie Land (France)
1602	Argentinian Antarctic Territory
1603	Australian Antarctic Territory
1604	British Antarctic Territory

009 OCEANIA

053 Australia and New Zealand (part)

036	Australia (part-excludes Australian External Territories)
574	Norfolk Island
036	Australia (part-Australian External Territories, nec)

053 Australia and New Zealand (part)

554	New Zealand
-----	-------------

054 Melanesia (part-excludes Fiji)

540	New Caledonia
598	Papua New Guinea
090	Solomon Islands
548	Vanuatu

057 Micronesia

316	Guam
296	Kiribati
584	Marshall Islands
583	Micronesia, Federated States of
520	Nauru
580	Northern Mariana Islands
585	Palau

061 Polynesia

054 Melanesia (part)

184	Cook Islands
242	Fiji (Melanesia)
258	French Polynesia
570	Niue
882	Samoa
016	American Samoa
772	Tokelau
776	Tonga
798	Tuvalu
876	Wallis and Futuna Islands
612	Pitcairn

Not included

Not included
Not included
Not included
Not included

1605	Chilean Antarctic Territory	Not included
1606	Queen Maud Land (Norway)	Not included
1607	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	Not included

SACC

2 NORTH-WEST EUROPE

21 United Kingdom

2101	Channel Islands
2102	England
2103	Isle of Man
2104	Northern Ireland
2105	Scotland
2106	Wales

22 Ireland

2201	Ireland
------	---------

23 Western Europe

2301	Austria
2302	Belgium
2303	France
2304	Germany
2305	Liechtenstein
2306	Luxembourg
2307	Monaco
2308	Netherlands
2311	Switzerland

24 Northern Europe

2401	Denmark
2402	Faeroe Islands
2403	Finland
2404	Greenland
2405	Iceland
2406	Norway
2707	Sweden

UN CLASSIFICATION

150 EUROPE (part) 019 AMERICAS (part)

154 Northern Europe (part)

830	Channel Islands
826	United Kingdom (part)
833	Isle of Man
826	United Kingdom (part)
826	United Kingdom (part)
826	United Kingdom (part)

154 Northern Europe (part)

372	Ireland
-----	---------

155 Western Europe

040	Austria
056	Belgium
250	France
276	Germany
438	Liechtenstein
442	Luxembourg
492	Monaco
528	Netherlands
756	Switzerland

154 Northern Europe (part)

021 Northern America (part)

208	Denmark
234	Faeroe Islands
246	Finland
304	Greenland (Northern America)
352	Iceland
578	Norway
744	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
752	Sweden

SACC

UN CLASSIFICATION

3 SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE**150 EUROPE (part)****142 ASIA (part)****31 Southern Europe**

3101 Andorra
3102 Gibraltar
3103 Holy See
3104 Italy
3105 Malta
3106 Portugal
3107 San Marino
3108 Spain

039 Southern Europe (part)

020 Andorra
292 Gibraltar
336 Holy See
380 Italy
470 Malta
620 Portugal
674 San Marino
724 Spain

32 South Eastern Europe

3201 Albania
3202 Bosnia and Herzegovina
3203 Bulgaria
3204 Croatia
3205 Cyprus
3206 Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
3207 Greece
3208 Moldova
3211 Romania
3212 Slovenia
3213 Serbia and Montenegro

039 Southern Europe (part)**151 Eastern Europe (part)****145 Western Asia (part)**

008 Albania
070 Bosnia and Herzegovina
100 Bulgaria (Eastern Europe)
191 Croatia
196 Cyprus (Western Asia)
807 The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
300 Greece
498 Republic of Moldova (Eastern Europe)
642 Romania (Eastern Europe)
705 Slovenia
891 Serbia and Montenegro

33 Eastern Europe

3301 Belarus
3302 Czech Republic
3303 Estonia
3304 Hungary
3305 Latvia
3306 Lithuania
3307 Poland
3308 Russian Federation

151 Eastern Europe (part)**154 Northern Europe (part)**

112 Belarus
203 Czech Republic
233 Estonia (Northern Europe)
348 Hungary
428 Latvia (Northern Europe)
440 Lithuania (Northern Europe)
616 Poland
643 Russian Federation

3311 Slovakia
3312 Ukraine

703 Slovakia
804 Ukraine

SACC

UN CLASSIFICATION

4 NORTH AFRICA and the MIDDLE EAST

002 AFRICA (part) 142 ASIA (part)

41 North Africa

4101 Algeria
4102 Egypt
4103 Libya
4104 Morocco
4105 Sudan
4106 Tunisia
4107 Western Sahara
4199 North Africa, nec

015 Northern Africa

012 Algeria
818 Egypt
434 Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
504 Morocco
736 Sudan
788 Tunisia
732 Western Sahara
No corresponding UN category

42 Middle East

4201 Bahrain
4202 Gaza Strip and West Bank
4203 Iran
4204 Iraq
4205 Israel
4206 Jordan
4207 Kuwait
4208 Lebanon
4211 Oman
4212 Qatar
4213 Saudi Arabia
4214 Syria
4215 Turkey
4216 United Arab Emirates
4217 Yemen

145 Western Asia (part)

062 South-central Asia (part)

048 Bahrain
274 Gaza Strip
364 Iran, Islamic Republic of (South-central Asia)
368 Iraq
376 Israel
400 Jordan
414 Kuwait
422 Lebanon
512 Oman
634 Qatar
682 Saudi Arabia
760 Syrian Arab Republic
792 Turkey
784 United Arab Emirates
887 Yemen

SACC

UN CLASSIFICATION

5 SOUTH-EAST ASIA

51 Mainland South-East Asia

5101	Burma (Myanmar)
5102	Cambodia
5103	Laos
5104	Thailand
5105	Viet Nam

52 Maritime South-East Asia

5201	Brunei Darussalam
5202	Indonesia
5203	Malaysia
5204	Philippines
5205	Singapore
5206	East Timor

142 ASIA (part)

035 South-eastern Asia (part)

104	Myanmar
116	Cambodia
418	Lao People's Democratic Republic
764	Thailand
704	Viet Nam

035 South-eastern Asia (part)

096	Brunei Darussalam
360	Indonesia
458	Malaysia
608	Philippines
702	Singapore
626	East Timor

SACC

UN CLASSIFICATION

6 NORTH-EAST ASIA

142 ASIA (part)

61 Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)

6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)
6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
6103	Macau (SAR of China)
6104	Mongolia
6105	Taiwan

030 Eastern Asia (part)

156	China (part)
344	Hong Kong SAR of China
446	Macau
496	Mongolia
156	China (part)

62 Japan and the Koreas

6201	Japan
6202	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)

030 Eastern Asia (part)

392	Japan
408	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
410	Republic of Korea

SACC

UN CLASSIFICATION

7 SOUTHERN and CENTRAL ASIA

142 ASIA (part)

71 Southern Asia

062 South-central Asia (part)

7101 Bangladesh
7102 Bhutan
7103 India
7104 Maldives
7105 Nepal
7106 Pakistan
7107 Sri Lanka

050 Bangladesh
064 Bhutan
356 India
462 Maldives
524 Nepal
586 Pakistan
144 Sri Lanka

72 Central Asia

7201 Afghanistan
7202 Armenia
7203 Azerbaijan
7204 Georgia
7205 Kazakhstan
7206 Kyrgyz Republic
7207 Tajikistan
7208 Turkmenistan
7211 Uzbekistan

062 South-central Asia (part)

145 Western Asia (part)

004 Afghanistan
051 Armenia (Western Asia)
031 Azerbaijan (Western Asia)
268 Georgia (Western Asia)
398 Kazakhstan
417 Kyrgyzstan
762 Tajikistan
795 Turkmenistan
860 Uzbekistan

SACC

UN CLASSIFICATION

8 AMERICAS

81 Northern America

8101 Bermuda
8102 Canada
8103 St Pierre and Miquelon
8104 United States of America

019 AMERICAS (part)

021 Northern America (part- excludes Greenland)

060 Bermuda
124 Canada
666 Saint Pierre and Miquelon
840 United States

82 South America

8201 Argentina
8202 Bolivia
8203 Brazil
8204 Chile
8205 Colombia
8206 Ecuador
8207 Falkland Islands
8208 French Guiana
8211 Guyana
8212 Paraguay
8213 Peru

005 South America

032 Argentina
068 Bolivia
076 Brazil
152 Chile
170 Colombia
218 Ecuador
238 Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
254 French Guiana
328 Guyana
600 Paraguay
604 Peru

8214 Suriname
8215 Uruguay
8216 Venezuela
8299 South America, nec

740 Suriname
858 Uruguay
862 Venezuela
No corresponding UN category

83 Central America

8301 Belize
8302 Costa Rica
8303 El Salvador
8304 Guatemala
8305 Honduras
8306 Mexico
8307 Nicaragua
8308 Panama

013 Central America

084 Belize
188 Costa Rica
222 El Salvador
320 Guatemala
340 Honduras
484 Mexico
558 Nicaragua
591 Panama

84 Caribbean

8401 Anguilla
8402 Antigua and Barbuda
8403 Aruba
8404 Bahamas
8405 Barbados
8406 Cayman Islands
8407 Cuba
8408 Dominica
8411 Dominican Republic
8412 Grenada
8413 Guadeloupe
8414 Haiti
8415 Jamaica
8416 Martinique
8417 Montserrat
8418 Netherlands Antilles
8421 Puerto Rico
8422 St Kitts and Nevis
8423 St Lucia
8424 St Vincent and the Grenadines
8425 Trinidad and Tobago
8426 Turks and Caicos Islands
8427 Virgin Islands, British
8428 Virgin Islands, United States

029 Caribbean

660 Anguilla
028 Antigua and Barbuda
533 Aruba
044 Bahamas
052 Barbados
136 Cayman Islands
192 Cuba
212 Dominica
214 Dominican Republic
308 Grenada
312 Guadeloupe
332 Haiti
388 Jamaica
474 Martinique
500 Montserrat
530 Netherlands Antilles
630 Puerto Rico
659 Saint Kitts and Nevis
662 Saint Lucia
670 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
780 Trinidad and Tobago
796 Turks and Caicos Islands
092 British Virgin Islands
850 United States Virgin Islands

SACC

9 SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

91 Central and West Africa

9101	Benin
9102	Burkina Faso
9103	Cameroon
9104	Cape Verde
9105	Central African Republic
9106	Chad
9107	Congo
9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of
9111	Côte d'Ivoire
9112	Equatorial Guinea
9113	Gabon
9114	Gambia
9115	Ghana
9116	Guinea
9117	Guinea-Bissau
9118	Liberia
9121	Mali
9122	Mauritania
9123	Niger
9124	Nigeria
9125	Sao Tomé and Príncipe
9126	Senegal
9127	Sierra Leone
9128	Togo

92 Southern and East Africa

9201	Angola
9202	Botswana
9203	Burundi
9204	Comoros
9205	Djibouti
9206	Eritrea
9207	Ethiopia
9208	Kenya
9211	Lesotho

UN CLASSIFICATION

002 AFRICA (part-excludes Northern Africa)

011 Western Africa (part- excludes Saint Helena)

017 Middle Africa (part- excludes Angola)

204	Benin
854	Burkina Faso
120	Cameroon (Middle Africa)
132	Cape Verde
140	Central African Republic (Middle Africa)
148	Chad (Middle Africa)
178	Congo (Middle Africa)
180	Democratic Republic of Congo (Middle Africa)
384	Côte d'Ivoire
226	Equatorial Guinea (Middle Africa)
266	Gabon (Middle Africa)
270	Gambia
288	Ghana
324	Guinea
624	Guinea-Bissau
430	Liberia
466	Mali
478	Mauritania
562	Niger
566	Nigeria
678	Sao Tome and Principe (Middle Africa)
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
768	Togo

014 Eastern Africa

018 Southern Africa

017 Middle Africa (part)

011 Western Africa (part)

024	Angola (Middle Africa)
072	Botswana (Southern Africa)
108	Burundi
174	Comoros (part)
262	Djibouti
232	Eritrea
231	Ethiopia
404	Kenya
426	Lesotho (Southern Africa)

9212	Madagascar
9213	Malawi
9214	Mauritius
9215	Mayotte
9216	Mozambique
9217	Namibia
9218	Réunion
9221	Rwanda
9222	St Helena
9223	Seychelles
9224	Somalia
9225	South Africa
9226	Swaziland
9227	Tanzania
9228	Uganda
9231	Zambia
9232	Zimbabwe
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec

450	Madagascar
454	Malawi
480	Mauritius
174	Comoros (part)
508	Mozambique
516	Namibia (Southern Africa)
638	Réunion
646	Rwanda
654	Saint Helena (Western Africa)
690	Seychelles
706	Somalia
710	South Africa (Southern Africa)
748	Swaziland (Southern Africa)
834	United Republic of Tanzania
800	Uganda
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe
	No corresponding UN category

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 20/04/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#) [Print All](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Revision 2.02](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Appendix 9. Short names for publication

Introduction

Some of the names of the country units and groupings used in the SACC are too long for use in all circumstances, e.g. as table headings. To cater for these circumstances a list of standard short names has been developed. This list comprises country and group titles shortened to a maximum field length of 15 and 30 characters.

When shortening names to fit into the selected field width, a number of procedures were followed to make the process as consistent as possible, e.g. removing descriptive material, use of acronyms, replacing 'and' with a slash, etc.

A further explanation of standard short names is provided in the Short Names for Publication section of the Introduction.

A - B

NAME

15-CHARACTER

30-CHARACTER

Adélie Land (France)
Afghanistan
Albania

Adélie Land
Afghanistan
Albania

Adélie Land (France)
Afghanistan
Albania

Algeria
Americas
Andorra
Angola
Anguilla
Antarctica
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Argentinian Antarctic Territory
Armenia
Aruba
Australia
Australia (includes External Territories)
Australian Antarctic Territory
Australian External Territories, nec
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bermuda
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
British Antarctic Territory
Brunei Darussalam
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma (Myanmar)
Burundi

Algeria
Americas
Andorra
Angola
Anguilla
Antarctica
Antigua/Barbuda
Argentina
Argentinian A T
Armenia
Aruba
Australia
Aust (incl E T)
Australian A T
Aust E T, nec
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bermuda
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia/Herzegov
Botswana
Brazil
British A T
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma (Myanmar)
Burundi

Algeria
Americas
Andorra
Angola
Anguilla
Antarctica
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Argentinian A T
Armenia
Aruba
Australia
Australia (includes E T)
Territory
Australian E T, nec
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bermuda
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
British Antarctic
Brunei Darussalam
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma (Myanmar)
Burundi

C - D - E

NAME

Cambodia

15-CHARACTER

Cambodia

30-CHARACTER

Cambodia

Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Caribbean
Cayman Islands
Central African Republic
Central America
Central and West Africa
Central Asia
Chad
Channel Islands
Chile
Chilean Antarctic Territory
China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of
Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Côte d'Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
East Timor
Eastern Europe
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
England
Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia

Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Caribbean
Cayman Islands
Cent Africa Rep
Central America
Cent & W Africa
Central Asia
Chad
Channel Islands
Chile
Chilean A T
China
Chinese Asia
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Dem Rep
Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Côte d'Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Rep
East Timor
Eastern Europe
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
England
Equator Guinea
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia

Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Caribbean
Cayman Islands
Central African Republic
Central America
Central and West Africa
Central Asia
Chad
Channel Islands
Chile
Chilean AntarcticTerritory
China (exc SARs & Taiwan Prov)
Chinese Asia (incl Mongolia)
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of
Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Côte d'Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
East Timor
Eastern Europe
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
England
Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Faeroe Islands	Faeroe Islands	Faeroe Islands
Falkland Islands	Falkland Is	Falkland Islands
Fiji	Fiji	Fiji
Finland	Finland	Finland
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	FYROM	FYROM
France	France	France
French Guiana	French Guiana	French Guiana
French Polynesia	French Poly	French Polynesia
Gabon	Gabon	Gabon
Gambia	Gambia	Gambia
Gaza Strip and West Bank	Gaza Str/W Bank	Gaza Strip and West Bank
Georgia	Georgia	Georgia
Germany	Germany	Germany
Ghana	Ghana	Ghana
Gibraltar	Gibraltar	Gibraltar
Greece	Greece	Greece
Greenland	Greenland	Greenland
Grenada	Grenada	Grenada
Guadeloupe	Guadeloupe	Guadeloupe
Guam	Guam	Guam
Guatemala	Guatemala	Guatemala
Guinea	Guinea	Guinea
Guinea-Bissau	Guinea-Bissau	Guinea-Bissau
Guyana	Guyana	Guyana
Haiti	Haiti	Haiti
Holy See	Holy See	Holy See
Honduras	Honduras	Honduras
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	Hong Kong	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
Hungary	Hungary	Hungary
Iceland	Iceland	Iceland
India	India	India
Indonesia	Indonesia	Indonesia
Iran	Iran	Iran
Iraq	Iraq	Iraq
Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
Isle of Man	Isle of Man	Isle of Man
Israel	Israel	Israel
Italy	Italy	Italy

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Jamaica	Jamaica	Jamaica
Japan	Japan	Japan
Japan and the Koreas	Japan & Koreas	Japan and the Koreas
Jordan	Jordan	Jordan
Kazakhstan	Kazakhstan	Kazakhstan
Kenya	Kenya	Kenya
Kiribati	Kiribati	Kiribati
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	Korea, North	Korea, Dem Rep of (North)
Korea, Republic of (South)	Korea, South	Korea, Republic of (South)
Kuwait	Kuwait	Kuwait
Kyrgyz Republic	Kyrgyz Republic	Kyrgyz Republic
Laos	Laos	Laos
Latvia	Latvia	Latvia
Lebanon	Lebanon	Lebanon
Lesotho	Lesotho	Lesotho
Liberia	Liberia	Liberia
Libya	Libya	Libya
Liechtenstein	Liechtenstein	Liechtenstein
Lithuania	Lithuania	Lithuania
Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Luxembourg
Macau (SAR of China)	Macau	Macau (SAR of China)
Madagascar	Madagascar	Madagascar
Mainland South-East Asia	Mainld SE Asia	Mainland South-East Asia
Malawi	Malawi	Malawi
Malaysia	Malaysia	Malaysia
Maldives	Maldives	Maldives
Mali	Mali	Mali
Malta	Malta	Malta
Maritime South-East Asia	M'time SE Asia	Maritime South-East Asia
Marshall Islands	Marshall Is	Marshall Islands
Martinique	Martinique	Martinique
Mauritania	Mauritania	Mauritania
Mauritius	Mauritius	Mauritius
Mayotte	Mayotte	Mayotte
Melanesia	Melanesia	Melanesia
Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
Micronesia	Micronesia	Micronesia
Micronesia, Federated States of	Micronesia, F S	Micronesia, Fed States of
Middle East	Middle East	Middle East
Moldova	Moldova	Moldova
Monaco	Monaco	Monaco
Mongolia	Mongolia	Mongolia
Montserrat	Montserrat	Montserrat
Morocco	Morocco	Morocco

N - O - P - Q - R

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Namibia	Namibia	Namibia
Nauru	Nauru	Nauru
Nepal	Nepal	Nepal
Netherlands	Netherlands	Netherlands
Netherlands Antilles	Netherlds Antil	Netherlands Antilles
New Caledonia	New Caledonia	New Caledonia
New Zealand	New Zealand	New Zealand
Nicaragua	Nicaragua	Nicaragua
Niger	Niger	Niger
Nigeria	Nigeria	Nigeria
Niue	Niue	Niue
Norfolk Island	Norfolk Island	Norfolk Island
North Africa	North Africa	North Africa
North Africa and the Middle East	N Afr & Middl E	North Africa and Middle East
North Africa, nec	N Africa, nec	North Africa, nec
North-East Asia	North-East Asia	North-East Asia
North-West Europe	NW Europe	North-West Europe
Northern America	N'thern America	Northern America
Northern Europe	Northern Europe	Northern Europe
Northern Ireland	N'thern Ireland	Northern Ireland
Northern Mariana Islands	N Mariana Is	Northern Mariana Islands
Norway	Norway	Norway
Oceania and Antarctica	Oceania	Oceania and Antarctica
Oman	Oman	Oman
Pakistan	Pakistan	Pakistan
Palau	Palau	Palau
Panama	Panama	Panama
Papua New Guinea	PNG	Papua New Guinea
Paraguay	Paraguay	Paraguay
Peru	Peru	Peru
Philippines	Philippines	Philippines
Poland	Poland	Poland
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	Polynesia	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	Polynesia, nec	Polynesia (excl Hawaii), nec
Portugal	Portugal	Portugal
Puerto Rico	Puerto Rico	Puerto Rico
Qatar	Qatar	Qatar

Queen Maud Land (Norway)
Réunion
Romania
Ross Dependency (New Zealand)
Russian Federation
Rwanda

Queen Maud Land
Réunion
Romania
Ross Dependency
Russia
Rwanda

Queen Maud Land (Norway)
Réunion
Romania
Ross Dependency (New Zealand)
Russian Federation
Rwanda

S

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
St Helena	St Helena	St Helena
St Kitts and Nevis	St Kitts/Nevis	St Kitts and Nevis
St Lucia	St Lucia	St Lucia
St Pierre and Miquelon	St Pierre/Mique	St Pierre and Miquelon
St Vincent and the Grenadines	St Vinc/Grenad	St Vincent and the Grenadines
Samoa	Samoa	Samoa
Samoa American	Samoa American	Somoa American
San Marino	San Marino	San Marino
Sao Tomé and Príncipe	Sao Tomé/Princ	Sao Tomé and Príncipe
Saudi Arabia	Saudi Arabia	Saudi Arabia
Scotland	Scotland	Scotland
Senegal	Senegal	Senegal
Serbia and Montenegro	Serbia/Monteneg	Serbia and Montenegro
Seychelles	Seychelles	Seychelles
Sierra Leone	Sierra Leone	Sierra Leone
Singapore	Singapore	Singapore
Slovakia	Slovakia	Slovakia
Slovenia	Slovenia	Slovenia
Solomon Islands	Solomon Islands	Solomon Islands
Somalia	Somalia	Somalia
South Africa	South Africa	South Africa
South America	South America	South America
South America, nec	S America, nec	South America, nec
South-East Asia	South-East Asia	South-East Asia
South Eastern Europe	SE Europe	South Eastern Europe
Southern and Central Asia	S & C Asia	Southern and Central Asia
Southern and East Africa	S & E Africa	Southern and East Africa
Southern and East Africa, nec	S & E Afr, nec	Southern and East Africa, nec
Southern and Eastern Europe	S & E Europe	Southern And Eastern Europe
Southern Asia	Southern Asia	Southern Asia
Southern Europe	Southern Europe	Southern Europe
Spain	Spain	Spain

Sri Lanka
Sub-saharan Africa
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria

Sri Lanka
Sub-saha Africa
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria

Sri Lanka
Sub-saharan Africa
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria

T - U - V - W - Y - Z

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Taiwan	Taiwan	Taiwan
Tajikistan	Tajikistan	Tajikistan
Tanzania	Tanzania	Tanzania
Thailand	Thailand	Thailand
Togo	Togo	Togo
Tokelau	Tokelau	Tokelau
Tonga	Tonga	Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago	Trinidad/Tobago	Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia	Tunisia	Tunisia
Turkey	Turkey	Turkey
Turkmenistan	Turkmenistan	Turkmenistan
Turks and Caicos Islands	Turks/Caicos Is	Turks and Caicos Islands
Tuvalu	Tuvalu	Tuvalu
Uganda	Uganda	Uganda
Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
United Arab Emirates	Unit Arab Emir	United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom	United Kingdom	United Kingdom
United States of America	USA	United States of America
Uruguay	Uruguay	Uruguay
Uzbekistan	Uzbekistan	Uzbekistan
Vanuatu	Vanuatu	Vanuatu
Venezuela	Venezuela	Venezuela
Viet Nam	Viet Nam	Viet Nam
Virgin Islands, British	Virgin Is, Brit	Virgin Islands, British
Virgin Islands, United States	Virgin Is, US	Virgin Islands, United States
Wales	Wales	Wales
Wallis and Futuna	Wallis/Futuna	Wallis and Futuna
Western Europe	Western Europe	Western Europe
Western Sahara	Western Sahara	Western Sahara
Yemen	Yemen	Yemen

You have reached the end of publication 1269.0

[Previous Page](#)

This page last updated 16 May 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)